

# Orange City School District

Cuyahoga County, Ohio



## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Prepared by  
Treasurer's Department  
L. Greg Slemons, Treasurer





# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

Board of Education  
Orange City School District  
32000 Chagrin Boulevard  
Pepper Pike, Ohio 44124-5974

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the Orange City School District, Cuyahoga County, prepared by Julian & Grube, Inc., for the audit period July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2013. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The Orange City School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost".

Dave Yost  
Auditor of State

January 14, 2014

**This page intentionally left blank.**

# Orange City School District

Cuyahoga County, Ohio



## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Orange City School District  
32000 Chagrin Blvd.  
Pepper Pike, Ohio 44124  
Phone: 216.831.8600 – Fax: 216.831.8029  
[www.orangeschools.org](http://www.orangeschools.org)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**Orange City School District**  
**Cuyahoga County, Ohio**  
*Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013*  
*Table of Contents*

Title Page  
Table of Contents .....i

**I. Introductory Section**

Letter of Transmittal .....v  
List of Principal Officials.....xv  
Administrative Position Chart.....xvi  
GFOA Certificate of Achievement ..... xvii  
ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting ..... xviii

**II. Financial Section**

Independent Auditor’s Report..... 1  
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....3

Basic Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position ..... 19  
Statement of Activities.....20

Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....22  
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to  
Net Position of Governmental Activities .....23  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes  
In Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....24  
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in  
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....25  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in  
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
General Fund.....26  
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....27  
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in  
Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....28  
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds.....29

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds .....	30
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Fund.....	31
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....	33
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules:	
Major Funds:	
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance/Fund Equity-Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Major Funds Descriptions .....	72
General Fund .....	73
Bond Retirement Fund .....	77
Permanent Improvement Fund .....	78
Recreation Fund .....	79
Nonmajor Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	80
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	81
Description of Funds – Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	82
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	88
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Nonmajor Special Revenue:	
Local Grants Fund .....	91
District Managed Activity Fund.....	92
Auxiliary Services Fund.....	93
Education Management Information Systems Fund .....	94
Ohio K-12 Network Connectivity Fund .....	95
Education Jobs Fund .....	96
Race to the Top Fund .....	97
Title VI-B Fund .....	98
Title III Fund .....	99
Title I Fund.....	100
Preschool Disability Fund .....	101
Title II-A Fund .....	102
Food Service Fund.....	103
Memorial Fund .....	104



Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Nonmajor Special Revenue:	
Unclaimed Monies Fund .....	105
Uniform School Supplies Fund .....	106
Special Education Fund.....	107
Public School Support Fund.....	108
Electric Holding Balance Fund .....	109
Termination Benefits Fund.....	110
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Nonmajor Capital Projects:	
Building Improvement Fund .....	111
Description of Funds - Internal Service Fund.....	112
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Equity-Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Internal Service Fund .....	113
Description of Funds – Fiduciary Funds.....	114
Individual Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Equity-Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Private Purpose Trust Fund:	
Scholarship Fund.....	115
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds.....	116

### **III. Statistical Section**

Table of Contents .....	117
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	118
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	120
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	126
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	128
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Years .....	132
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Years .....	134
Principal Taxpayers, Real Estate Tax – December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2003 .....	135
Principal Taxpayers, Public Utilities Tax – December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2003 .....	136

Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Years.....	137
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	138
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	139
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt - As of June 30, 2013.....	140
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	141
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years.....	142
Principal Employers - December 31, 2012 and Seven Years Ago .....	143
Staffing Statistics, Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	144
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	145
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	146
School Building Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	148
Operating Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	150
Teacher Statistics – June 30, 2013 .....	152

# Orange City School District

Cuyahoga County, Ohio



## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



December 20, 2013

Board of Education Members and Residents of the Orange City School District:

We are pleased to submit to you the Orange City School District's (the "District") Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). This report provides full disclosure of the financial operation of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. This CAFR includes an opinion from an independent auditor and conforms to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to governmental entities.

Responsibility for the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management of the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds as well as the District as a whole. This report will provide the taxpayers of the District with comprehensive financial data in a format that will enable them to gain an understanding of the District's financial affairs. Copies will be made available to all interested parties.

### ***The School District***

#### *History*

More than a hundred years ago, a one-room school was built on land donated by the mother of President James A. Garfield. This school and seven other one-room schools located throughout the area were consolidated into the Orange City School District. The land for the first District school building was donated by the Stoneman Family.

The original, two-story school building opened in 1924 on the site of the current Orange High School. A total of 314 children in kindergarten through 12<sup>th</sup> grade were all educated in this one building. Dr. Terry Wickham, former president of Heidelberg College, was the School District's first superintendent. The first senior class graduated in 1927 with 11 members.

In the fall of 1954, Pepper Pike Elementary School was completed as the first separate elementary building in the Orange City School District. In 1994, the school was named a National Blue Ribbon School of Excellence by the United States Department of Education. In 1958, Moreland Hills Elementary School opened with all elementary grades housed for the first time in buildings apart from the high school. The original Moreland Hills Elementary School was used to educate students in grades K-2 as recently as the 2000-2001 school year, while the Pepper Pike Elementary School housed grades 3-4. Starting with the 2001-2002 school year, the original Moreland Hills Elementary School building was no longer used for K-12 education, but was replaced by the newly built Moreland Hills Elementary School serving students in grades pre-K-5. In 2003, the new school earned the distinction of becoming an Ohio Hall of Fame School based on its quality efforts. Beginning in the fall of 2009 the school served grades K-5 with the pre-K, the Orange Inclusive Preschool program, moved to the Pepper Pike Learning Center (formerly known as Pepper Pike Elementary School). The original Moreland Hills Elementary School was converted to a centralized maintenance and technology facility serving the entire District.

Enrollment from kindergarten through grade 12 increased from 500 students in 1939 to 1,750 in the spring of 1958. Eighty-two students graduated in 1958.

The District then experienced a period of successful expansion as a result of the support of the citizens of the community and long-range planning by the Board of Education, administration and faculty.

Ballard Brady Middle School opened in 1965. It was named for Dr. Ballard Brady, superintendent from 1951 to 1967. Brady Middle School educated children in grades 5-7 through the 2000-2001 school year. Starting with the 2001-2002 school year, the school was reconfigured to educate children in grades 6-8. Grade 5 children attended the new Moreland Hills Elementary School starting with the 2001-2002 school year. In 2001, the school was named a National Blue Ribbon School of Excellence by the United States Department of Education. A new gymnasium broke ground in 2009 and was completed in 2011.

Orange High School was remodeled and expanded many times with the last two major renovations taking place in 2001 and 2007. The library and commons areas were renovated in the years 2006 and 2009, respectively. In the 1990-1991 school year, Orange High School was recognized as a National Blue Ribbon School of Excellence by the United States Department of Education. In 2003, the high school was awarded Tier One status in the Ohio Award for Excellence. Throughout the District's history, a heavy emphasis has been placed on the development of the whole person with the academic mission at the forefront of the school's attention.

### *Present*

The Orange School campus is located on 176 beautifully wooded acres in the Chagrin Valley, approximately 15 miles east of Cleveland. The campus setting offers students the advantage of moving between buildings for academic offerings, performances, and sports programs, as well as the opportunity to study the environment in a natural setting. The District encompasses the five separate municipalities of Pepper Pike, Moreland Hills, Orange, Hunting Valley and Woodmere as well as small portions of Solon, Bedford Heights, and Warrensville Heights.

Many of the District's 2,223 students are bused daily to the campus consisting of four school buildings: Moreland Hills Elementary School, Brady Middle School, Orange High School and Pepper Pike Learning Center, which houses an inclusive preschool program. The District's campus also includes an administration building, centralized maintenance and technology center and a transportation depot. The District also manages the Orange Community Education and Recreation Department, which encompasses public preschool services, a senior adult center, enrichment programs for students and adults plus a wide variety of sports and summer activities. The Recreation Department utilizes all District facilities in concert with the school system. Gund School, which adjoins the District's campus within the Beechbrook residential facility, provides instruction for 58 students with special needs. The District also serves 26 students from the New Directions residential drug treatment facility, which is located within the District's boundaries.

The population within the District is multi-racial and multi-cultural, with many students from other countries. Minority groups comprise approximately 35 percent of the student population in the District. The majority of residents in the District have a bachelor's degree or higher and are involved in professional careers. The population has a very high regard for education and expects an educational program which produces educated, mature, competent, and skilled high school graduates who are able to attend the college of their first or second choice. Approximately 98 percent of the District's graduates pursue post-secondary education. Over the past 25 years, residents have passed all school operating levies placed on the ballot for their approval. A .95-mill replacement levy for the Orange Community Education and Recreation Department was approved by 68 percent of the voters in November 2010. Most recently, a general operating levy of 5 mills, which was on the ballot in November 2011, was approved by 60 percent of the voters. In addition, a \$36.5 million bond issue was approved in November 1998 by 68 percent of the voters and a one-mill permanent improvement levy was approved in November 2003 by 66 percent of the voters. The District is fortunate to have residents who believe in, and are willing to support with tax dollars, a high quality of education for all children.

### ***Organizational Structure***

The District's Board of Education approved the Superintendent's recommendation for a central office re-organization plan in January 1998. The plan re-structured central office administrative roles and support for the Superintendent of Schools. New job titles and job descriptions for central office administrators were established at that time.

The Superintendent serves as the Chief Administrative Officer of the District, responsible for providing educational and administrative management leadership for the total operation of the District.

The Treasurer/Director of Budget Services is the Chief Financial Officer of the District and is responsible for maintaining records of all financial matters, issuing warrants and paying liabilities incurred by the District. The Treasurer also serves as custodian of all District funds with the responsibility for the investment of funds as specified by law. The Treasurer of the District reports directly to the five member Board of Education that serves as the taxing authority, the contracting body, and the policy developers for the District. The Board adopts the annual operating budget of the District to which the Treasurer ensures adherence.

The remaining administrative team recommended by the Superintendent and appointed by the School Board include the following: Director of Human Resources/Student Services, Director of Educational Programs and Instructional Services, Director of Special Education, Coordinator of Special Education, Coordinator of Communications, Director of Community Education and Recreation, Coordinator of Computer Services, Assistant Treasurer, Supervisor of Transportation Services, Supervisor of Food Services, Director of Operations and Business Services, Campus Supervisor, and Building Principals.

The District has implemented various aspects of Site Based Management with the building principals and supervisors for the purpose of providing site leadership while the central office directors strive to provide the highest quality services and support in order to fulfill the educational needs of the schools.

### ***The Reporting Entity***

The District has reviewed its reporting entity definition in order to insure conformance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity", as amended by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units" and GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34". In evaluating how to define the District for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all agencies, departments and organizations making up the District (the primary government) and its potential component units. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units and is not itself a component unit. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

The District participates in certain organizations that are defined as jointly governed organizations and public entity risk pools. These organizations include the North Coast Council (NCC), the Ohio Schools Council and the Suburban Health Consortium. These organizations are presented in Notes 15 and 16 to the basic financial statements.

### ***Major Initiatives***

#### *Focus on Authentically Engaging Students in 21<sup>st</sup> Century Learning*

The District will authentically engage students in a positive, supportive, nurturing and safe environment in order to develop critical-thinking and civic-minded citizens who will contribute to the local community and our global society. This system will encourage the support and participation of the community it serves. The mission is based on the following basic beliefs and principles:

- Public education is a key element of a democratic society.
- All students have the ability and the right to grow intellectually. Thus, the District has a responsibility to provide programs and an environment to stimulate student engagement and growth.
- While the primary focus of the District is K-12 education, community participation and involvement is encouraged. This involvement enhances K-12 education, provides better use of facilities and fosters continued learning for all residents.
- High expectations promote high performance. All students and staff are expected to work to their highest potential.
- Given the current state of public education funding, financial support from the entire community is vital to a successful program.
- The District will maintain excellence through a continuous improvement process.

The educational plan for the District consists of the following:

1. Educational Programs - In order to develop students who will think critically to solve problems, acquire and apply knowledge to be life-long learners, communicate effectively, work collaboratively, utilize new technologies and are civic-minded, the District will:
  - Focus all energies on the core business of schools, which is to design engaging work for students.
  - Encourage and design professional development for both certified and non-certified staff that focuses on designing engaging and satisfying work for students. This includes, but is not limited to, Teachers' Academy, staff development days, Partnership for Next Generation Learning participation, opportunities for collaboration with other schools and community stakeholders, and Standard Bearer efforts.
  - Create an environment that supports the work of the District in designing work for students that engages them in learning what we know they need to learn in order to be well educated.
  - Design the schedule in each building to maximize available instructional and collaboration time to enhance student achievement.
  - Incorporate at each grade level curricular experiences that involve students and teachers in using instructional technology.
  - Maintain, improve and create programs that involve students from all grade levels in citizenship and school/community service programs.
  - Encourage student selection of electives, co-curricular and extra-curricular offerings that will contribute to the development of a well-qualified and well-rounded graduate.
  - Encourage involvement of all parties when implementing change or enacting new policies, programs and procedures.
  - Provide a learner-centered, innovative experience for all students to help transform the District into one that appropriately reflects the needs of today's children through various initiatives, such as our work with the Partnership for Next Generation Learning and the Schlechty Center.
  - Value the contributions of all employees while establishing an atmosphere that enhances continuous improvement of both the individual and the system.
  - Establish a complementary and/or extended curriculum through courses offered by the Orange Community Education and Recreation Department.
  - Analyze, plan, implement and evaluate strategies which demonstrate a commitment to excellence as measured by student test scores, college admissions, artistic and athletic accomplishments and other indicators of success.
  - Encourage all parents to participate in the continuous improvement process.
  - Plan and articulate a systematic approach to curriculum which is consistent and sequential.
  - Improve the current parent/teacher communication process regarding student welfare.



2. Fiscal Management - To enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of fiscal operations, the District will:
  - Provide useful and timely financial information in accordance with recognized standards, including, but not limited to, detailed spending/revenue plans and financial forecasts.
  - Implement and maintain strong internal controls.
  - Seek out opportunities to increase efficiencies through the use of available technology, when feasible.
  - Pursue appropriate non-traditional school funding sources.
  - Provide a clear accounting of the revenues and expenditures from school operation, bond retirement, permanent improvement and recreation levies.
  - Revise and implement an on-going marketing plan for the passage of future school tax issues.
  - Complete the appropriation process in a manner that allows the Board of Education to act on a permanent appropriation measure prior to October 1.
3. Community Relations - To improve interaction with the community, the District will:
  - Periodically survey residents to determine where further communication is necessary and evaluate the perceptions and the extent of satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the District.
  - Keep the community well-informed by frequently and routinely providing news, information, and features about the District's programs, achievements and facilities. This is accomplished through various communication tools, such as school publications, public meetings, electronic correspondence, District web site, local media, social media, and letters to the community.
  - Identify and communicate with Orange Alumni.
4. Business Services - To maintain and improve buildings and facilities, transportation and food service, the District will:
  - Work with the staff to analyze cost effectiveness of present programs and offer recommendations.
  - Involve support staff in continuous improvement opportunities.
  - Work with representative groups to formulate a plan and recommend solutions to issues of space, programming, and maintenance.
  - Periodically review and update the District's facility and equipment permanent improvement plan in order to effectively use available capital funds for such purposes. This will allow the District to adequately maintain and improve the utilization of its physical plant assets.
5. Board of Education Operations - To foster greater effectiveness in Board/Administrative operations, the Orange Board of Education has established the following goals:
  - Maximize achievement for all Orange students.
  - Maintain fiscally responsible operation of the District.
  - Evaluate educational programs.

- Acknowledge, embrace and address diversity.
- Maintain a safe school environment.
- Improve District relationships and communications with residents.
- Expand community partnerships.
- Follow developed guidelines

*Major Initiatives and Accomplishments for School Year 2012-2013*

The Orange Board of Education and the District's administration continue to work to improve the quality of education for all children and to provide prudent financial management to adequately fund this quality education. With respect to the latter, prior to this fiscal year, the last operating levy passed in November 2004 and the Board anticipated at that time to place a similar issue on the ballot in November 2008. The Board of Education and the District's administration, with better than expected operating results, were able to extend the levy cycle to seven years. In November 2011 the Board did place on the ballot and was successful in passing a new five mill continuing operating levy.

The Orange High School Advanced Placement Program was named first in class in the State of Ohio by the Siemens Corporation for the 2006-2007 school year. During the 2012-2013 school year, 80% of the Advanced Placement tests taken by Orange students earned a score of 3 or higher, representing college level achievement. In fiscal year 2013, Orange was recognized among 367 high schools in the United States which has dramatically expanded access to AP courses while maintaining consistently high performance levels. Orange High School continues to be among the top rated high schools in the State of Ohio. In grades 3-10, student performance met or exceeded all state and national standards.

The Orange City School District performed well overall on the 2013 Ohio Department of Education school district report card.

- Earned an "A" = MET 24 out of 24 state indicators.
- Earned an "A" in Value Added (Student Growth).
- Earned an "A" in Graduation rate.
- Scored a very high District Performance Index of 106.8, an increase of .40 (measures the achievement of every student).
- Orange High School scored an all-time high Performance Index of 112.4
- Made gains in narrowing the achievement gap in annual measurable objectives (AMO).

The District is advancing several professional development initiatives aimed at ensuring student success in the twenty-first century. Most notably, the District has been actively engaged in the pioneering work of the Partnership for Next Generation Learning. This project, sponsored by the Council of Chief State School Officers, seeks to redefine learning experiences for public school students in order to guarantee all students graduate with world class knowledge and skills, prepared to be successful citizens in life after high school. The District is engaged in maximizing the use of best instructional practices and technology in order to reach these goals.

During fiscal year 2013, the Board reviewed and revised several Board policies to ensure compliance with current law and to address certain operational areas within the District. This process was completed with the input of the Superintendent, Treasurer, directors and school building-level management.

In January 2012, the District completed the construction and opened a new gymnasium at the Brady Middle School. This 13,600 square foot facility was financed through the use of the Federal Stimulus program and the sale of Qualified School Construction Bonds. Under this program the Federal Government reimburses the District the amount of interest charged for the life of the loan which is ten years.

In 2012, the Board of Education initiated a 5-year facilities study to analyze the District's future needs in regards to repairs, renovations, and educational supports needed to be a 21<sup>st</sup> Century school district. As a result of the facilities study, the District identified \$10 million in short-term permanent improvement needs across campus. These will be addressed over the next 5 years beginning in school year 2013-2014.

In 2012, the District also used the data from the facilities study to launch its Future Vision plan which studies the various options for long-term facility and campus needs. This plan has included public forums, public meetings, community workshops and mass communications to share information and garner input from various stakeholder groups. More community involvement will be scheduled as the project moves forward.

### ***Student Accomplishments and Achievements***

Orange students continued to thrive, grow and achieve within the District's curriculum. Some examples of their successes were:

- 1) A four-year graduation rate of 94.6 percent and a five-year graduation rate of 97.2 percent in 2013, with more than 98 percent of graduates continuing their education at an institution of higher learning.
- 2) More than 80 percent of all Advanced Placement tests earned scores of 3 or better, placing the District's students among the top in the nation.
- 3) One hundred forty four students at Orange High School have been named Advanced Placement Scholars by the College Board in recognition of their exceptional achievements on advanced placement examinations.
- 4) Seven National Merit semi-finalists competing for National Merit Scholarships.
- 5) Average student scores on the ACT are consistently above national and state averages, ranking Orange High School among the top 10% of all high schools in Ohio.

The District takes great pride in all of its students' achievements and recognizes the need to both maintain and enhance its curriculum to ensure our students' future academic and intellectual growth.

### ***Economic Outlook***

The boundaries of the District include residential parcels with a small portion of industrial/commercial property near interstate highway systems. Transportation access provides an excellent backdrop for commercial-industrial development. Interstate 271, the District's western boundary, access to Interstate 480 less than five minutes away and the Cleveland-Hopkins International Airport about thirty minutes travel time to the west makes the District a great location for all types of professionals. In addition, Interstate 480 permits easy connection with Interstates 71 and 77, leading south to Columbus and north to Cleveland. The District is an ideal suburban location to major hospitals and businesses in the Cleveland area.

Eighty-four percent of the District's valuation is comprised of residential property, which proves the District is an ideal suburban setting. The District's assessed valuation has increased approximately 16 percent since fiscal year 2001. The current economic trend in the nation of keeping and attracting businesses has had its effect on the District through some local tax abatements for businesses. In addition, legislative changes have resulted in a loss of revenue for the District. Most notably, House Bill 66, passed in 2005, and modified by HB 1, passed in 2009, phased out the tangible personal property tax and provided schools with reimbursement for the lost tax revenue. Reimbursements on general business tangible personal property began in 2006, and were anticipated to be phased out by 2017. Reimbursements on the telephone company property began in 2007 and will end in 2018. During the hold-harmless period, 2006-2010, local jurisdictions were compensated for all tax revenue lost through a combination of taxes and reimbursements. Based on the old plan, reimbursements would have been phased out from 2013-2018. The Substitute House Bill 59 froze this reimbursement at the 2013 level of \$1,178,000.

Property taxes and related state entitlements made up approximately 91.8 percent of the District's total general fund revenue in fiscal year 2013. This shows that the District relies heavily upon the continued support of its residents through the passage of tax levies.

The District's enrollment has increased along with the growth of the five municipalities that make up the majority of enrollment. The 2012-2013 enrollment of 2,223 compared with the 1988-1989 enrollment of 1,973 reflects an increase of 250 students, or 12.67 percent, over the 24 year period. In recent years, enrollment has remained fairly static and this trend is expected to continue into the foreseeable future.

The funding structure of public education in Ohio is such that school districts receive very little revenue growth as a result of inflationary increases in their tax base. Consequently, school districts throughout Ohio must regularly place funding issues on the ballot to receive significant revenue growth. As a result, all of the District's financial abilities will be called upon to meet the challenges the future will bring. It is imperative the District's Board and management team continue to carefully and prudently plan in order to provide the resources required to meet the students' needs over the next several years.

The District did pass a new 5-mill, continuous general operating levy in November 2011 with a 60 percent vote of confidence. This levy will generate approximately \$5 million per year for the general fund. The District also passed a 5.0-mill general operating levy in November 2004 with a 58 percent vote of confidence. This levy generates approximately \$5 million annually for the general fund. These levies, along with other operating levies passed prior to 2004, are projected to provide the funds needed to maintain current program levels. The District voters over the past twenty seven years have not defeated an operating levy request. A \$36.5 million bond issue was passed with a 68 percent vote of confidence back in November 1998. In addition, a 1-mill, continuous permanent improvement levy was passed in November of 2003 with a 66 percent vote of confidence. These funds were used for various capital improvements and major equipment purchases (as required by law), including the construction of a new elementary school completed in 2001.

### ***Financial Information***

#### *Internal Accounting and Budgetary Control*

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund is a distinct self-balancing accounting entity. Fund financial reports for general governmental operations are presented on the modified accrual basis whereby revenues are recognized when measurable and available, and expenditures are recognized when goods and services are received. Reports of the District's proprietary operations are presented on the accrual basis whereby revenues are recognized when earned and expenses when incurred.

In developing the District's accounting system much consideration was given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that the cost of internal accounting controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived from their implementation. Internal control over financial reporting involves limitations due to human diligence and is subject to lapses in judgment and breakdowns resulting from human failures. Because of such limitations, there is a risk that material misstatements may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. These inherent limitations are part of the financial reporting process and the District has designed processes to reduce this risk.

The District utilizes a fully automated accounting system as well as an automated system for payroll. These systems, coupled with the manual review of each invoice prior to payment and each receipt, ensure that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

As provided by Law, prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Board of Education adopts a temporary appropriation measure that remains in effect during the first three months of the ensuing fiscal year. Prior to October 1 of each fiscal year, the Board of Education adopts a permanent appropriation measure, which supersedes the previously passed temporary appropriation measure. Annual appropriations may not exceed the County Budget Commission's official estimate of resources. The County Auditor must certify that the Board of Education's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not exceed the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

All disbursements and transfers of cash between funds require appropriation authority from the Board. Budgets are controlled by the Board of Education at the fund level for the governmental funds, and the fund-cost center level for the proprietary fund. Within the District's accounting system, a more stringent management budget is controlled at the object level within each function and fund. Budget transfers between and among budget accounts are approved by the Treasurer and Superintendent. All purchase order requests must be approved by the Building Principal or another appropriate Supervisor and certified by the Treasurer. Necessary funds are then encumbered and purchase orders are released to vendors. Those requests that exceed the available appropriation are rejected until additional appropriations are secured.

The accounting system used by the District provides interim financial reports and transaction information that details year-to date expenditures and encumbrances versus the original appropriation plus any supplemental appropriations passed to date. In addition to interim financial statements, each administrator and school principal is furnished monthly reports showing the status of the budget accounts for which they are responsible.

As an additional safeguard, a blanket bond covers all employees, and a separate, higher limit bond covers certain individuals in policy-making roles.

The basis of accounting and the various funds utilized by the District are fully described in Note 2 of the financial statements. Additional information on the District's budgetary accounting can also be found in Note 2.

### *Financial Reporting*

The basic financial statements for reporting on the District's financial activities are as follows:

*Government-wide financial statements* - These statements are prepared on an accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the basis of accounting followed by business enterprises. The government-wide statements distinguish between those activities of the District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

*Fund financial statements* - These statements present information for individual major funds rather than by fund type. Non-major funds are presented in total in one column. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting and include a reconciliation to the governmental activities accrual information presented in the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary and fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

*Statement of budgetary comparisons* - These statements present comparisons of actual information to the legally adopted budget. The budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances.

This transmittal letter is designed to provide historical information about the District, as well as complement the required Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The District's MD&A, which focuses on the government-wide statements, can be found immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report and should be read in conjunction with this transmittal letter.

### *Awards*

GFOA Certificate of Achievement - The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Orange City School District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in the area of governmental financial reporting. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that conforms to program standards. Such a report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA.

The Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) awards a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to school districts that publish Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports which substantially conform to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the Association of the School Business Officials. The award is granted only after an intensive review of the financial report by an all-expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials. The District received the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. The District believes that the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for fiscal year June 30, 2013, which will be submitted to ASBO for review, will conform to ASBO's principles and standards.

The District was also presented with the Ohio Auditor of State Award with Distinction for the fiscal year 2012. This award is for excellence in financial reporting for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and is awarded to entities whose exemplary reporting serves as the standard for clean, accountable government, representing the highest level of service to Ohioans.

### ***Independent Audit***

State statute requires the District to be subjected to an annual audit by an independent auditor. An annual audit serves to maintain and strengthen the District's accounting and budgetary controls. Julian & Grube, Inc. was selected to render an opinion on the District's financial statements as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013. The opinion appears at the beginning of the financial section of this report. In addition to the financial audit a single audit was performed as required by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and the provisions of OMB Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations". The single audit report is not included in the CAFR.

Pursuant to statute, the State prescribes a uniform accounting system to standardize accounting classification and financial reporting for all school districts in Ohio. The District adopted and has been in conformance with that system beginning with its financial report for 1981.

### ***Acknowledgments***

The publication of this report continues in the tradition of providing a high level of accountability of the District's finances to the taxpayers and other internal and external users. This accomplishment would not have been possible without the support and efforts of the entire staff of the Treasurer's office and various administrators and employees of the District. Assistance from the County Auditor's office, surrounding community administrators and other outside agencies made possible the fair presentation of statistical data.

Special appreciation is expressed to the accounting firm of Julian & Grube, Inc. for their assistance in preparing this financial report.

Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education for its interest in and support of this project.

Respectfully submitted,



Dr. Edwin Holland  
Superintendent



Greg Slemons  
Treasurer

*Orange City School District  
List of Principal Officials  
As of June 30, 2013*

*Board of Education*

Mr. Samuel Steinhouse	President
Mr. Tom Bonda	Vice-President
Mrs. Jennifer Cohen	Member
Mrs. Dagmar Fellowes	Member
Mrs. Angela Wilkes	Member

*Treasurer/Director of Budget Services*

Mr. L. Greg Slemons

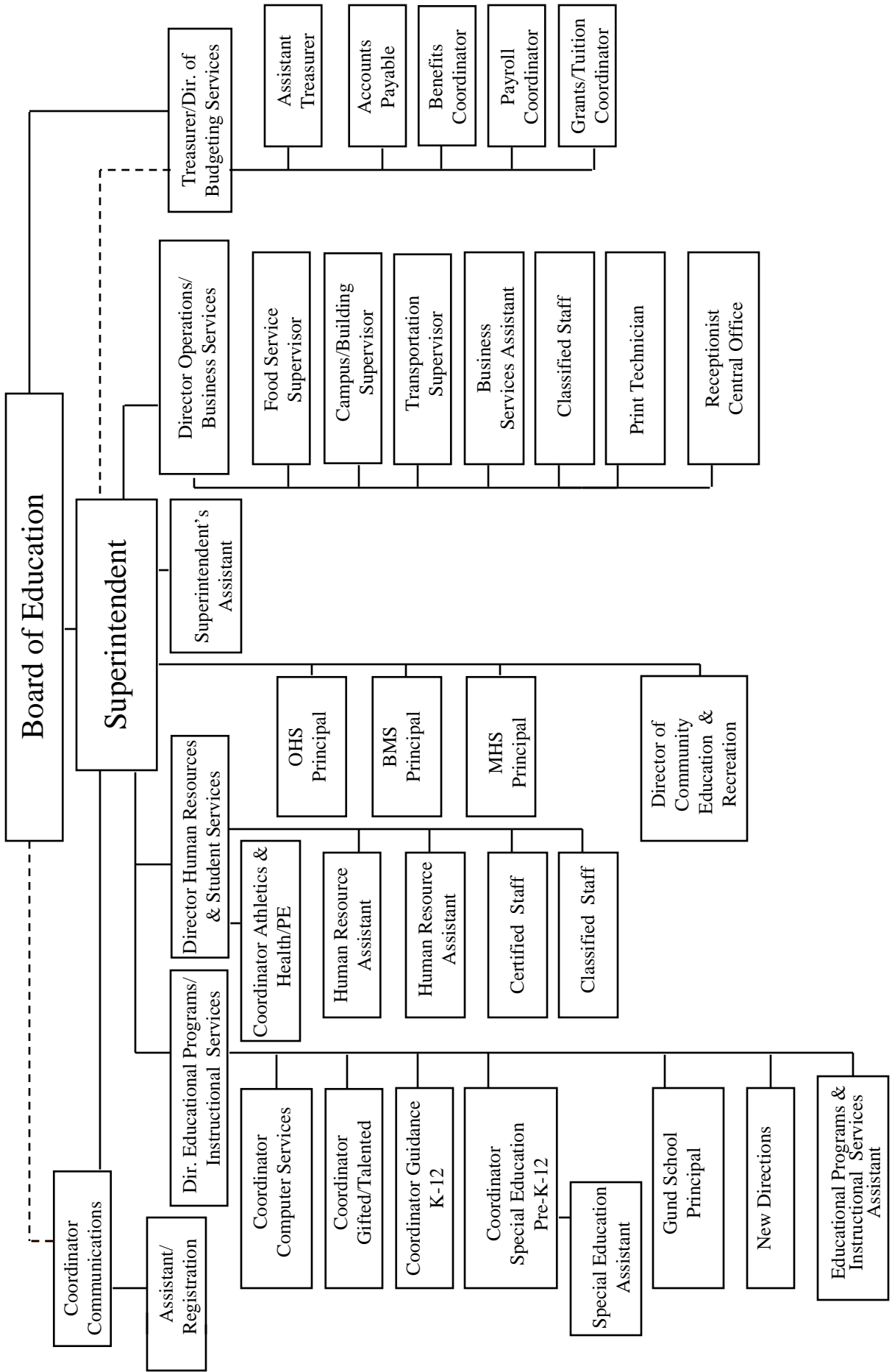
*Administration*

Dr. Nancy Wingenbach <sup>(1)</sup>	Superintendent
Dr. Paula Snyder	Director of Human Resources/Student Services
Mrs. Jennifer Felker	Director of Educational Programs and Instructional Services
Ms. Kershini Naidu	Director of Student Support Services
Mr. Philip Dickinson	Director of Operations and Business Services
Mrs. Laura Guentner	Director of Recreation
Mrs. Lori Wotowiec	Coordinator of Special Education
Mr. Lou DeVincentis	Coordinator of Communications
Mrs. Ashley Brudno	Assistant Treasurer
Mrs. Cindy Finohr	Supervisor of Food Services
Mr. Larry Lerch	Supervisor of Transportation Services
Mrs. Jeanette Kane	Technology Integration Supervisor
Ms. Gina Marie Battaglia	Campus Supervisor

(1) On August 1, 2013, Dr. Edwin Holland became Superintendent of the District.

# Orange Schools Administrative Position Chart

2012-2013







Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**Orange City School District  
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2012**

Executive Director/CEO

# Association of School Business Officials International



*The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award  
is presented to*

## Orange City School District

*For Its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2012*

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Ron McCulley', written over a horizontal line.

Ron McCulley, CPPB, RSBO  
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John D. Musso', written over a horizontal line.

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA  
Executive Director

# Orange City School District

Cuyahoga County, Ohio



**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



# **Julian & Grube, Inc.**

*Serving Ohio Local Governments*

333 County Line Rd. West, Westerville, OH 43082 Phone: 614.846.1899 Fax: 614.846.2799

## Independent Auditor's Report

Orange City School District  
Cuyahoga County  
32000 Chagrin Boulevard  
Pepper Pike, Ohio 44124-5974

To the Board of Education:

### ***Report on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Orange City School District, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Orange City School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the Orange City School District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the Orange City School District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

### ***Opinion***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Orange City School District, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison of the General Fund thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Board of Education  
Orange City School District

***Emphasis of Matter***

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, during fiscal year 2013, Orange City School District adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position* and No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

***Other Matters***

***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's discussion and analysis* listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

***Supplementary and Other Information***

Our audit was conducted to opine on the Orange City School District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected these statements and schedules to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the statements and schedules directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, these statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 20, 2013, on our consideration of the Orange City School District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Orange City School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Julian & Grube, Inc.  
December 20, 2013

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)**

The management discussion and analysis of Orange City School District's (the District) financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

**Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2013 are as follows:

- In total, net position increased \$3,014,623. Net position of governmental activities increased \$2,743,686, which represents a 5.06% increase from 2013. Net position of business-type activities increased \$270,937 or 3.71% from 2013.
- General revenues accounted for \$50,339,341 in revenue or 89.35% of all governmental revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$6,001,625 or 10.65% of total governmental revenues of \$56,340,966.
- The District had \$53,597,280 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$6,001,625 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services and sales, grants or contributions. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) of \$50,339,341 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- One of the District's major governmental funds is the general fund. The general fund had \$50,862,294 in revenues and other financing sources and \$50,622,109 in expenditures and other financing uses. The general fund's fund balance increased \$240,185 from \$29,238,440 to \$29,478,625.
- One of the District's other major governmental funds is the bond retirement fund. The bond retirement fund had \$2,746,316 in revenues and \$2,524,066 in expenditures. The bond retirement fund's fund balance increased \$222,250 from \$3,711,201 to \$3,933,451.
- The District's other major governmental fund is the permanent improvement fund. The permanent improvement fund had \$3,224,225 in revenues and other financing sources and \$1,580,609 in expenditures. The permanent improvement fund's fund balance increased \$1,643,616 from \$5,250,509 to \$6,894,125.
- Net position for the District's enterprise fund, the recreation fund, increased \$262,840 or 3.59%. The recreation fund's net position increased from \$7,317,997 to \$7,580,837 on expenses of \$2,501,887 versus revenues (both operating and non-operating) of \$2,764,727.

**Using this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

The *statement of net position* and *statement of activities* provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the District, the general fund is by far the most significant fund. The bond retirement fund and the permanent improvement fund are the only other governmental funds reported as major funds.

**Reporting the District as a Whole**

*Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities*

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question: How did we do financially during 2013? The statement of net position and the statement of activities answer this question. These statements include *all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues and expenses* using the *accrual basis of accounting* similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting will take into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's *net position* and changes in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the *financial position* of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the statement of net position and the statement of activities, the District is divided into two distinct kinds of activities:

Governmental Activities - Most of the District's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, extracurricular activities and food service operations.

Business-Type Activities - These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all or a significant portion of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The District's recreation fund is reported as a business-type activity.

The District's statement of net position and statement of activities can be found on pages 19-21 of this report.

**Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

*Fund Financial Statements*

The analysis of the District's major governmental funds and major enterprise fund begins on page 12. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's major governmental funds are the general fund, the bond retirement fund and the permanent improvement fund.



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

***Governmental Funds***

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental *activities* (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and governmental *funds* is reconciled in the financial statements. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 22-26 of this report.

***Proprietary Funds***

Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match information provided in the statements for the District as a whole. The District's only proprietary funds are the recreation fund and an internal service fund which was used to account for the District's workers' compensation fund. Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District, or to other governments on a cost-reimbursement basis. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 27-29 of this report. For reporting on the statement of net position and the statement of activities, internal service fund activities are eliminated and consolidated with governmental activities.

**Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities**

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its scholarship programs. This activity is presented as a private-purpose trust fund. The District also acts in a trustee capacity as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. These activities are reported in three agency funds. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position on pages 30 and 31. These activities are excluded from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements***

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. These notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 33-69 of this report.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

**The District as a Whole**

The statement of net position provides the perspective of the District as a whole. The table below provides a summary of the District's net position at June 30, 2013 and June 30, 2012. The net position of the governmental and business-type activities has been restated as described in Note 3.B.

**Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
<b><u>Assets</u></b>						
Current assets	\$ 85,658,813	\$ 83,450,373	\$ 5,005,152	\$ 4,539,175	\$ 90,663,965	\$ 87,989,548
Capital assets, net	<u>42,982,818</u>	<u>43,518,577</u>	<u>3,512,524</u>	<u>3,687,280</u>	<u>46,495,342</u>	<u>47,205,857</u>
Total assets	<u>128,641,631</u>	<u>126,968,950</u>	<u>8,517,676</u>	<u>8,226,455</u>	<u>137,159,307</u>	<u>135,195,405</u>
<b><u>Deferred outflows of resources</u></b>						
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>408,097</u>	<u>447,274</u>	-	-	<u>408,097</u>	<u>447,274</u>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>						
Current liabilities	5,836,522	5,903,338	201,657	202,854	6,038,179	6,106,192
Long-term liabilities	<u>30,963,974</u>	<u>31,903,382</u>	<u>51,351</u>	<u>34,664</u>	<u>31,015,325</u>	<u>31,938,046</u>
Total liabilities	<u>36,800,496</u>	<u>37,806,720</u>	<u>253,008</u>	<u>237,518</u>	<u>37,053,504</u>	<u>38,044,238</u>
<b><u>Deferred inflows of resources</u></b>						
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>35,313,092</u>	<u>35,417,050</u>	<u>681,337</u>	<u>676,543</u>	<u>35,994,429</u>	<u>36,093,593</u>
<b><u>Net Position</u></b>						
Net investment in capital assets	20,334,609	20,295,850	3,512,524	3,687,280	23,847,133	23,983,130
Restricted	7,851,186	9,537,894	-	-	7,851,186	9,537,894
Unrestricted	<u>28,750,345</u>	<u>24,358,710</u>	<u>4,070,807</u>	<u>3,625,114</u>	<u>32,821,152</u>	<u>27,983,824</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 56,936,140</u>	<u>\$ 54,192,454</u>	<u>\$ 7,583,331</u>	<u>\$ 7,312,394</u>	<u>\$ 64,519,471</u>	<u>\$ 61,504,848</u>

Total governmental assets and deferred outflows of resources increased by \$1,633,504 while total governmental liabilities and deferred inflows of resources decreased by \$1,110,182 resulting in an increase to net position of \$2,743,686. Total assets of business-type activities increased \$291,221 while total liabilities and deferred inflows of business-type activities increased by \$20,284 resulting in an increase to net position of \$270,937.

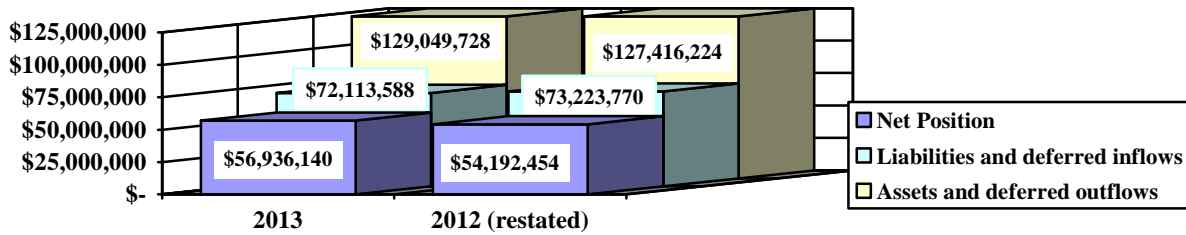
The increase in assets can primarily be attributed to an increase in equity in cash and investments. Liabilities for governmental activities totaled \$36,800,496; of this amount \$30,963,974 or 84.14% is long-term liabilities. The decrease in liabilities is primarily the result of current year principal payments on long-term general obligation bonds.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

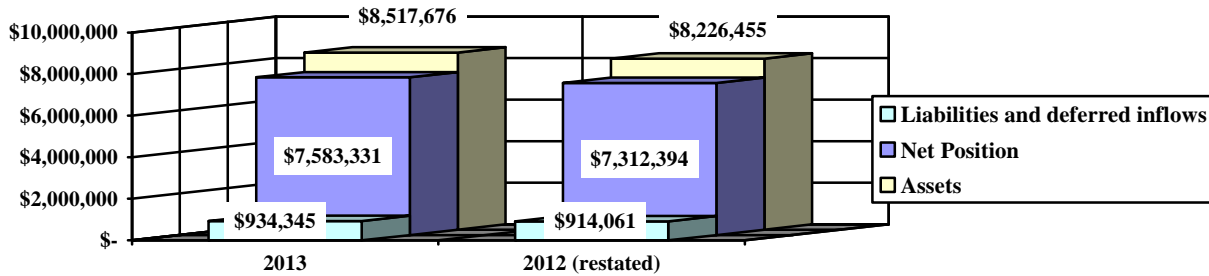
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

The graphs below present the District's governmental and business-type assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position at June 30, 2013 and June 30, 2012. The amounts at June 30, 2012 have been restated as described in Note 3.B.

**Governmental - Net Position**



**Business-Type - Net Position**



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

The table below shows the changes in net position for fiscal year 2013 and 2012. The net position of governmental and business-type activities has been restated as described in Note 3.B.

	<b>Change in Net Position</b>				<b>Total</b>	
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>			
	<u>2013</u>	<u>Restated 2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Restated 2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Restated 2012</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services and sales	\$ 4,238,065	\$ 4,050,111	\$ 1,761,216	\$ 1,566,267	\$ 5,999,281	\$ 5,616,378
Operating grants and contributions	1,743,500	1,946,204	120,128	129,180	1,863,628	2,075,384
Capital grants and contributions	<u>20,060</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,060</u>	<u>-</u>
Total program revenues	<u>6,001,625</u>	<u>5,996,315</u>	<u>1,881,344</u>	<u>1,695,447</u>	<u>7,882,969</u>	<u>7,691,762</u>
General revenues:						
Property taxes	42,659,868	40,295,502	824,640	795,490	43,484,508	41,090,992
Grants and entitlements, not restricted	7,707,534	8,146,313	-	-	7,707,534	8,146,313
Investment earnings	258,742	317,792	26,278	25,620	285,020	343,412
Decrease in fair value of investments	(332,887)	-	(36,564)	-	(369,451)	-
Miscellaneous	<u>46,084</u>	<u>17,154</u>	<u>69,029</u>	<u>70,110</u>	<u>115,113</u>	<u>87,264</u>
Total general revenues	<u>50,339,341</u>	<u>48,776,761</u>	<u>883,383</u>	<u>891,220</u>	<u>51,222,724</u>	<u>49,667,981</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 56,340,966</u>	<u>\$ 54,773,076</u>	<u>\$ 2,764,727</u>	<u>\$ 2,586,667</u>	<u>\$ 59,105,693</u>	<u>\$ 57,359,743</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

**Change in Net Position – (Continued)**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>						
Program expenses:						
Instruction:						
Regular	\$ 18,837,598	\$ 19,743,967	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,837,598	\$ 19,743,967
Special	6,493,403	6,766,002	-	-	6,493,403	6,766,002
Vocational	365,421	449,711	-	-	365,421	449,711
Other	683,802	-	-	-	683,802	-
Support services:						
Pupil	3,598,659	3,754,396	-	-	3,598,659	3,754,396
Instructional staff	4,003,460	4,010,079	-	-	4,003,460	4,010,079
Board of Education	69,029	78,336	-	-	69,029	78,336
Administration	3,428,020	3,483,041	-	-	3,428,020	3,483,041
Fiscal	1,344,401	1,359,152	-	-	1,344,401	1,359,152
Business	625,460	597,555	-	-	625,460	597,555
Operations and maintenance of plant	5,256,521	4,628,231	-	-	5,256,521	4,628,231
Pupil transportation	3,641,934	3,696,464	-	-	3,641,934	3,696,464
Central	992,787	1,073,422	-	-	992,787	1,073,422
Operation of non-instructional services:						
Food service operations	737,225	742,646	-	-	737,225	742,646
Other non-instructional services	575,953	702,122	-	-	575,953	702,122
Extracurricular activities	1,665,913	1,674,468	-	-	1,665,913	1,674,468
Interest and fiscal charges	1,277,694	1,573,604	-	-	1,277,694	1,573,604
Recreation	-	-	2,493,790	2,423,611	2,493,790	2,423,611
Total expenses	<u>53,597,280</u>	<u>54,333,196</u>	<u>2,493,790</u>	<u>2,423,611</u>	<u>56,091,070</u>	<u>56,756,807</u>
Changes in net position	2,743,686	439,880	270,937	163,056	3,014,623	602,936
Net position at beginning of year (restated)	<u>54,192,454</u>	<u>53,752,574</u>	<u>7,312,394</u>	<u>7,149,338</u>	<u>61,504,848</u>	<u>60,901,912</u>
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ 56,936,140</u>	<u>\$ 54,192,454</u>	<u>\$ 7,583,331</u>	<u>\$ 7,312,394</u>	<u>\$ 64,519,471</u>	<u>\$ 61,504,848</u>

**Governmental Activities**

Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$2,743,686. Total governmental expenses of \$53,597,280 were offset by program revenues of \$6,001,625 and general revenues of \$50,339,341. Program revenues supported 11.20% of the total governmental expenses.

Charges for services increased \$187,954 which is primarily due to an increase in tuition at the Gund School. Operating grants and contributions decreased \$202,704. This decrease is due to a decrease in preschool special education foundation funding from the State.

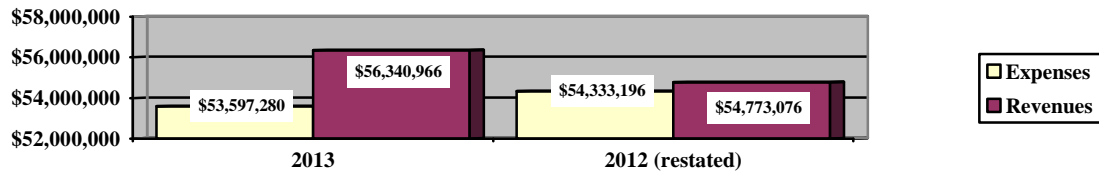
**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

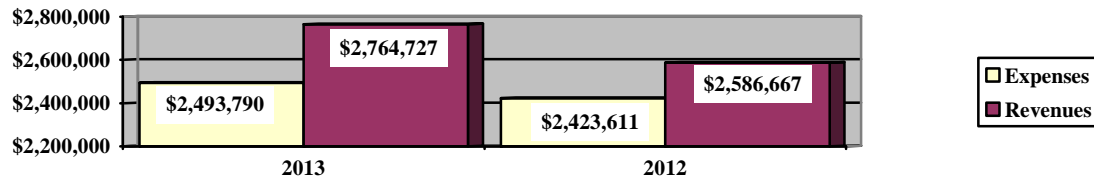
The primary sources of revenue for governmental activities are derived from property taxes and grants and entitlements. These two revenue sources represent 89.40% of total governmental revenues. Property taxes increased \$2,364,366 due to better than expected real estate property tax collections and the collection of a new 5-mill operating levy. The District has carefully projected the financial future by forecasting revenues and expenditures for a five-year period. Over the past twenty-five years, residents of the District have, without exception, supported all operating levies placed on the ballot. In November of 2011, the District successfully passed a 5-mill operating levy that generates approximately \$5 million in revenue per year. Collections on this levy began during the second half of fiscal year 2012 with full collection of this levy realized in fiscal year 2013. The additional income has been dedicated to fund the day-to-day operations of the District (e.g., salaries, utilities, textbooks, transportation). This levy was originally expected to cover four years of operation, but it has since been determined that it will cover five years. Ohio H.B. 920 effectively freezes tax revenue to a specific dollar amount the minute a levy is passed. This state law, enacted in 1976, also eliminates any growth from local revenue with the exception of additional tax dollars created by new construction. As a result, school districts dependent upon property taxes are hampered by a lack of revenue growth and must regularly return to voters to maintain a constant level of academically excellent service.

The graphs below present the District's governmental and business-type activities revenues and expenses for fiscal year 2013 and 2012.

**Governmental Activities - Revenues and Expenses**



**Business-Type Activities - Revenues and Expenses**



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The following table shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services for 2013 and 2012. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State grants and entitlements.

<b>Governmental Activities</b>				
	Total Cost of Services	Net Cost of Services	Restated Total Cost of Services	Restated Net Cost of Services
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2012</u>
Program expenses:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 18,837,598	\$ 18,149,184	\$ 19,743,967	\$ 19,030,879
Special	6,493,403	3,514,891	6,766,002	3,779,781
Vocational	365,421	175,213	449,711	282,768
Other	683,802	683,802	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil	3,598,659	3,400,245	3,754,396	3,571,512
Instructional staff	4,003,460	3,771,986	4,010,079	3,825,372
Board of education	69,029	69,029	78,336	78,336
Administration	3,428,020	3,414,683	3,483,041	3,456,687
Fiscal	1,344,401	1,324,341	1,359,152	1,359,152
Business	625,460	625,460	597,555	597,555
Operations and maintenance of plant	5,256,521	5,253,401	4,628,231	4,622,691
Pupil transportation	3,641,934	3,544,692	3,696,464	3,552,769
Central	992,787	983,787	1,073,422	1,048,246
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	737,225	107,226	742,646	40,310
Other non-instructional services	575,953	12,577	702,122	169,127
Extracurricular activities	1,665,913	1,407,986	1,674,468	1,474,116
Interest and fiscal charges	1,277,694	1,157,152	1,573,604	1,447,580
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b><u>\$ 53,597,280</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 47,595,655</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 54,333,196</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 48,336,881</u></b>

The dependence upon tax revenues and unrestricted grants and entitlements during fiscal year 2013 for governmental activities is apparent, as 85.38% of 2013 instruction activities are supported through taxes and other general revenues. All governmental activities' general revenue support is 88.80% in 2013. The District's taxpayers and unrestricted grants and entitlements from the State of Ohio are by far the primary support for the District's students.

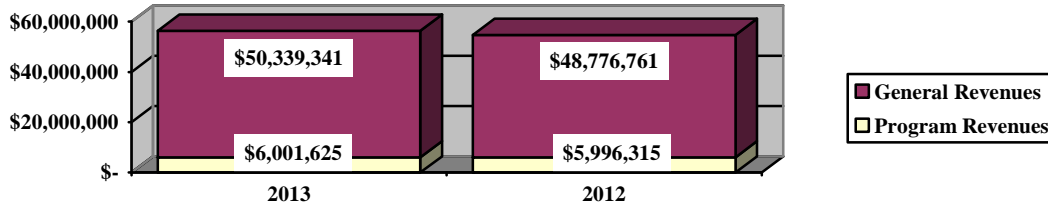
**The communities of Pepper Pike, Moreland Hills, Orange, Hunting Valley, Woodmere, and parts of Solon, Warrensville Heights, and Bedford Heights are the greatest source of financial support for the students of Orange City Schools.**

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

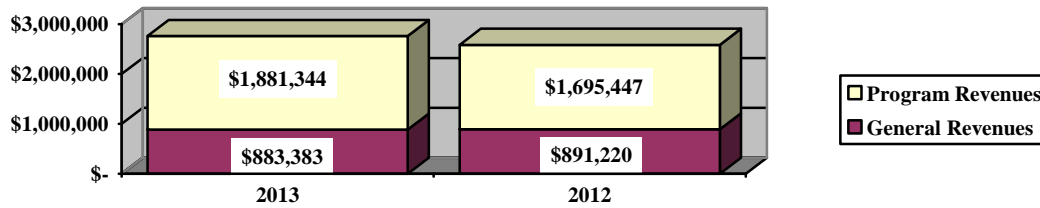
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

The graphs below present the District's governmental and business-type activities revenues for fiscal years 2013 and 2012.

**Governmental Activities - General and Program Revenues**



**Business-Type Activities - General and Program Revenues**



**Business-Type Activities**

Business-type activities include the recreation operation. This program had revenues of \$2,764,727 and expenses of \$2,493,790 for fiscal year 2013. During fiscal year 2013, the District's business activities received \$824,640 in support from tax revenues. The District passed a new replacement recreation levy in November of 2012. Collections for this replacement levy began in January of 2013. For fiscal year 2013, the Recreation fund had an operating loss of \$671,642 (prior to non-operating revenues, such as interest revenue, grants and taxes) and a change in net position of \$262,840. As can be seen, the recreation fund is dependent upon the tax levy to sustain profitable operations. Total net position of the recreation fund at June 30, 2013 was \$7,580,837.

**The District's Funds**

The District's governmental funds (as presented on the balance sheet on page 22) reported a combined fund balance of \$40,907,389, which is above last year's total of \$38,737,320. Of the total fund balance at fiscal year-end:

- \$137,957 is reported as nonspendable as these amounts cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- \$9,700,263 is reported as restricted as these amounts have constraints place on the use of resources from externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grants, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments.
- \$2,412,120 is reported as committed as these amounts can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the District's Board of Education.
- \$3,851,512 is reported as assigned as these amounts are constrained by the District's intent to be used for specific purposes
- The remaining balance of \$24,805,537 is reported as unassigned as these amounts have not been restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes.



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2013 and 2012.

	Fund Balance <u>June 30, 2013</u>	Fund Balance <u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Change</u>
General	\$ 29,478,625	\$ 29,238,440	\$ 240,185
Bond retirement	3,933,451	3,711,201	222,250
Permanent improvement	6,894,125	5,250,509	1,643,616
Other Governmental	<u>601,188</u>	<u>537,170</u>	<u>64,018</u>
Total	<u>\$ 40,907,389</u>	<u>\$ 38,737,320</u>	<u>\$ 2,170,069</u>

**General Fund**

The general fund is by far the District's most significant fund. The fund balance of the general fund increased \$240,185. The table that follows assists in illustrating the revenues of the general fund.

	2013 <u>Amount</u>	2012 <u>Amount</u>	<u>Change</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>				
Property taxes	\$ 39,784,789	\$ 37,759,663	\$ 2,025,126	5.36 %
Tuition	3,432,486	3,716,625	(284,139)	(7.65) %
Investment earnings	173,318	254,543	(81,225)	(31.91) %
Intergovernmental	7,424,078	8,039,868	(615,790)	(7.66) %
Other revenues	<u>43,257</u>	<u>246,944</u>	<u>(203,687)</u>	<u>(82.48) %</u>
Total	<u>\$ 50,857,928</u>	<u>\$ 50,017,643</u>	<u>\$ 840,285</u>	1.68 %

Revenues of the general fund increased \$840,285 or 1.68%. The most significant increase was in the area of property taxes which increased \$2,025,126 or 5.36%. This increase is the result of better than expected tax collections and also, in November of 2011, the District successfully passed a 5-mill operating levy that was fully realized in fiscal year 2013. Tuition and fees decreased \$284,139 or 7.65% due to a decrease in tuition from the District's special education program. Intergovernmental revenues decreased \$615,790 due to a decrease in tangible personal property reimbursements from the State.

The table that follows assists in illustrating the expenditures of the general fund.

	2013 <u>Amount</u>	2012 <u>Amount</u>	Increase/ <u>(Decrease)</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>				
Instruction	\$ 24,926,847	\$ 24,909,642	\$ 17,205	0.07 %
Support services	21,703,247	21,611,014	92,233	0.43 %
Operation of non-instructional services	-	15,855	(15,855)	100.00 %
Extracurricular activities	1,336,140	1,335,395	745	0.06 %
Debt service	<u>45,875</u>	<u>78,779</u>	<u>(32,904)</u>	<u>(41.77) %</u>
Total	<u>\$ 48,012,109</u>	<u>\$ 47,950,685</u>	<u>\$ 61,424</u>	0.13 %

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

General fund expenditures increased only slightly by \$61,424 or 0.13%.

***General Fund Budgeting Highlights***

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. Encumbrances are commitments for the expenditure of monies in a future period. The general fund is the most significant fund to be budgeted and is the main operating fund of the District.

During the course of fiscal year 2013, the District amended its total general fund permanent budget several times and had numerous intrafund budget transfers were made amongst the various accounts within the general fund. None were significant. The District uses a modified site-based style of budgeting that has in place systems designed to tightly control expenses, but provide flexibility for site based decision-making by management.

The general fund's original budgeted revenues and other financing sources totaled \$44,931,479. Final budgeted revenues were increased to \$44,533,060. Actual budget basis revenues and other financing sources of \$47,487,126 were higher than final budgeted revenues by \$2,954,066 primarily due to an increase in property taxes. The original budgeted expenditures and other financing uses totaled \$48,007,379. Final budgeted expenditures and other financing uses were increased to \$49,321,339. Actual budget basis expenditures and other financing uses of \$48,688,057 were \$633,282 lower than the final budgeted expenditures due to conservative budget estimates for salaries/wages and fringe benefits and lower than expected purchased services expenditures (i.e. utilities, legal costs, repairs, tuition, travel, etc.).

The District's ending unencumbered cash balance totaled \$28,112,961, which was higher than that originally budgeted.

**Bond Retirement Fund**

The bond retirement fund had \$2,746,316 in revenues and \$2,524,066 in expenditures. The bond retirement fund's fund balance increased \$222,250 from \$3,711,201 to \$3,933,451. The fund balance increase is due to revenues surpassing required principal and interest payments for fiscal year 2013.

**Permanent Improvement Fund**

The permanent improvement fund had \$3,224,225 in revenues and other financing sources and \$1,580,609 in expenditures. The permanent improvement fund's fund balance increased \$1,643,616 from \$5,250,509 to \$6,894,125. This increase is primarily due to a \$2.5 million transfer from the general fund. The District has set aside this amount for educational improvements throughout the District.

**Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

***Capital Assets***

At the end of fiscal year 2013, the District had \$46,495,342 invested in land, construction in progress (CIP), land improvements, buildings, equipment and vehicles. Of this total, \$42,982,818 was reported in governmental activities and \$3,512,524 was reported in business-type activities.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

The following table shows June 30, 2013 balances compared to June 30, 2012:

**Capital Assets at June 30  
(Net of Depreciation)**

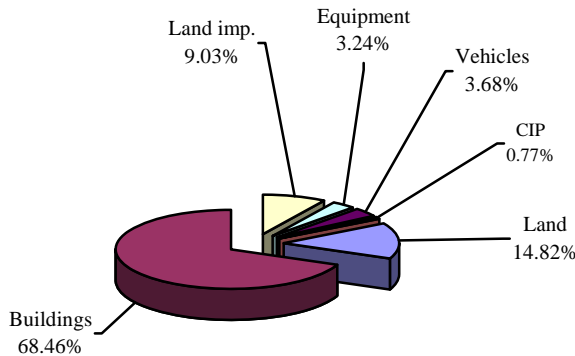
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Land	\$ 6,370,150	\$ 6,370,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,370,150	\$ 6,370,150
Construction in progress	330,459	80,263	-	-	330,459	80,263
Land improvements	3,881,682	4,138,845	27,769	30,582	3,909,451	4,169,427
Buildings	29,429,013	30,349,086	3,484,755	3,654,394	32,913,768	34,003,480
Equipment	1,390,872	914,936	-	2,304	1,390,872	917,240
Vehicles	1,580,642	1,665,297	-	-	1,580,642	1,665,297
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 42,982,818</b>	<b>\$ 43,518,577</b>	<b>\$ 3,512,524</b>	<b>\$ 3,687,280</b>	<b>\$ 46,495,342</b>	<b>\$ 47,205,857</b>

Governmental activities capital assets decreased \$535,759. This is due to depreciation of \$2,270,018 and disposals (net of accumulated depreciation) of \$58,144 exceeding capital outlays of \$1,792,403. Major additions of governmental capital assets during the fiscal year include the completion of the renovations at the Brady Middle School Gym, roof replacements, a phone system, bus surveillance system and the purchase of three school buses.

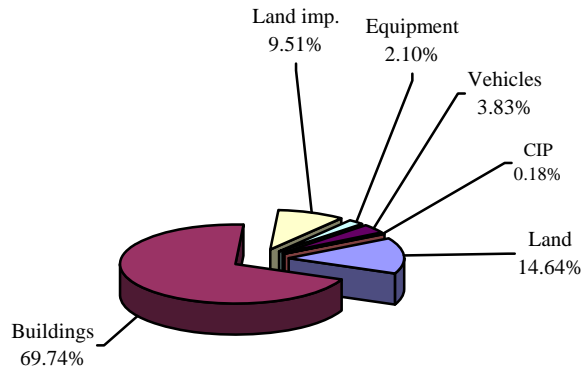
Business-type activities capital assets decreased \$174,756. This is due to current year depreciation of \$174,756.

The following graphs show the breakdown of governmental activities and business-type capital assets by category for 2013 and 2012.

**Capital Assets - Governmental Activities 2013**



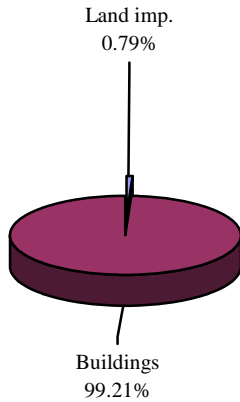
**Capital Assets - Governmental Activities 2012**



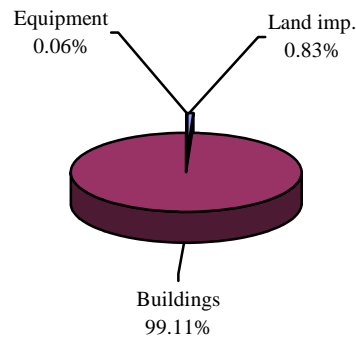
**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

**Capital Assets - Business-Type Activities  
2013**



**Capital Assets - Business-Type Activities  
2012**



See Note 9 to the basic financial statements for additional information on the District's capital assets.

***Debt Administration***

At June 30, 2013 the District had \$24,253,825 in capital lease obligations and general obligation bonds outstanding. The following table summarizes the capital lease and general obligation bonds outstanding.

**Outstanding Debt, at Year End**

	Governmental Activities <u>2013</u>	Governmental Activities <u>2012</u>
General obligation bonds - Series 1999	\$ 1,176,835	\$ 2,239,211
General obligation bonds - Series 2004	3,375,694	3,510,465
General obligation bonds - Series 2007	17,019,078	17,001,940
General obligation bonds - Series 2010	2,670,000	2,670,000
Capital lease obligation	<u>12,218</u>	<u>56,138</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 24,253,825</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 25,477,754</u></b>

In an election held on November 3, 1998 the electors of the District approved the issuance of bonds (Series 1999 bonds) for the purpose of acquiring improved and additional educational technology, installing computer stations in school buildings, renovating school libraries (media centers), reconstructing and equipping of science and technology laboratories, constructing, furnishing and equipping a new elementary school, and renovating, remodeling, adding to, furnishing, equipping and otherwise improving school facilities and their sites.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

The Series 2004 bonds were issued to provide funding for various school improvement projects throughout the District.

The Series 2007 bonds were issued to refund a significant portion of the Series 1999 general obligation bonds.

The Series 2010 bonds were issued for the construction of the Brady Middle School gym.

During fiscal year 2008 and 2010, the District entered into capital lease obligations for copier equipment. See Note 8 for detail on the capital lease obligations.

See Note 14 to the basic financial statements for additional information on the District's debt administration.

***Current Financial Related Activities***

The District has continued to maintain the highest standards of service to our students, parents and community. The District is always presented with challenges and opportunities. National events economically affect the Orange City School District and the surrounding area and the District continually reviews and analyzes the impact this has on its property tax base and collections.

The District has a relatively strong financial outlook as evidenced by the fact that two nationally recognized financial rating services, Moody's Investors Service and Standard & Poor's, gave the District their highest ratings of Aaa and AAA, respectively. The Orange City School District was the first district in the State of Ohio to ever receive Standard & Poor's highest rating. These achievements will allow the District to secure better interest rates on all credits. The Board of Education and administration closely monitor the District's revenues and expenditures in accordance with its financial forecast.

Overall, the District continues to academically perform at a high level as determined by the State of Ohio. Our most recent State report card shows the District's students achieving a score of 30 out of 30 with respect to the State's defined set of proficiency criteria.

As the preceding information shows, the District heavily depends on its property taxpayers. Our communities' support was recently measured by four most outstanding accomplishments. In the fall of 1998 the community passed a \$36.5 million bond issue, in November of 2000 they passed a 9.5-mill operating levy, in November of 2004 they passed a 5-mill operating levy and in November 2005 they passed a .95-mill replacement levy for the District's recreation operations. The support of these four issues demonstrates the strong belief of parents and community members that their schools are one of the highest priorities and one of the most important public institutions in their communities.

The District has communicated to its communities its reliance upon their support for the major part of its operations, and will continue to work diligently to plan expenses, staying carefully within the District's five-year financial plan. State law retards the growth of income generated by local levies rendering revenue relatively constant. This lack of revenue growth forces the District to come back to the voters from time to time and ask for additional financial support.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
(UNAUDITED)

On December 11, 2002, the Ohio Supreme Court issued its opinion regarding the state's school funding plan. The decision reaffirmed the earlier decisions that Ohio's current school funding plan is unconstitutional. The Supreme Court relinquished jurisdiction over the case and directed "...the Ohio General Assembly to enact a school funding scheme that is thorough and efficient...". Further, on May 16, 2003, the Ohio Supreme Court rejected a motion from the plaintiffs requesting that they enforce a remedy for the December 11 decision. Following this decision, the plaintiffs filed a writ of certiorari with the United States Supreme Court to have the high court consider enforcement of a remedy in this case. On October 20, 2003, the United States Supreme Court informed the plaintiffs that they have declined to hear their petition, effectively ending the school funding litigation. In response to the school funding issue, the Governor of the State of Ohio assembled a "Blue Ribbon Task Force on Financing Student Success" to offer recommendations on how the State can better fund education. This task force issued its report to the Governor in February of 2005. A copy of this report in its entirety can be accessed at <http://www.blueribbontaskforce.ohio.gov/>. The District is currently unable to determine what effect, if any, these recommendations or those initiatives of the current State administration will have on its future state funding and its financial operations. Furthermore, the passage of Am. Sub. House Bill 66 will result in the complete phase out of revenues derived from tangible personal property taxes by the 2018 tax year.

As a result, all of the District's financial abilities will be called upon to meet the challenges the future will bring. It is imperative the District's Board and management team continue to carefully and prudently plan in order to provide the resources required to meet the student's desired needs over the next several years.

The District has committed itself to financial and educational excellence for many years. The District has received the Governmental Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting and the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the 2012 CAFR. Orange City School District is committed to continuous improvement in financial reporting to our communities.

**Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact Mr. Greg Slemmons, Treasurer, Orange City School District, 32000 Chagrin Blvd., Pepper Pike, Ohio 44124-5974 or e-mail him at [gslemmons@orangecsd.org](mailto:gslemmons@orangecsd.org).

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 40,597,613	\$ 4,149,052	\$ 44,746,665
Investments with escrow agent . . . . .	824,844	-	824,844
<b>Receivables:</b>			
Property taxes . . . . .	43,326,970	839,234	44,166,204
Accounts . . . . .	86	12	98
Accrued interest . . . . .	93,044	10,245	103,289
Intergovernmental . . . . .	700,274	-	700,274
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	108,063	4,115	112,178
Internal balance . . . . .	(2,494)	2,494	-
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	10,413	-	10,413
<b>Capital assets:</b>			
Nondepreciable capital assets . . . . .	6,700,609	-	6,700,609
Depreciable capital assets, net . . . . .	36,282,209	3,512,524	39,794,733
Capital assets, net . . . . .	42,982,818	3,512,524	46,495,342
<b>Total assets.</b> . . . . .	<b>128,641,631</b>	<b>8,517,676</b>	<b>137,159,307</b>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>			
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding . . . . .	408,097	-	408,097
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources . . . . .</b>	<b>408,097</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>408,097</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable . . . . .	93,693	22,688	116,381
Contracts payable . . . . .	286,709	-	286,709
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	4,409,885	95,335	4,505,220
Pension obligation payable . . . . .	857,947	82,884	940,831
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	55,001	750	55,751
Accrued interest payable . . . . .	99,789	-	99,789
Claims payable . . . . .	33,498	-	33,498
<b>Long-term liabilities:</b>			
Due within one year . . . . .	2,378,717	15,682	2,394,399
Due in more than one year . . . . .	28,585,257	35,669	28,620,926
<b>Total liabilities . . . . .</b>	<b>36,800,496</b>	<b>253,008</b>	<b>37,053,504</b>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. . . . .	35,313,092	681,337	35,994,429
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .</b>	<b>35,313,092</b>	<b>681,337</b>	<b>35,994,429</b>
<b>Net position:</b>			
Net investment in capital assets . . . . .	20,334,609	3,512,524	23,847,133
<b>Restricted for:</b>			
Capital projects . . . . .	5,734,585	-	5,734,585
Debt service . . . . .	1,831,512	-	1,831,512
Locally funded programs . . . . .	16,895	-	16,895
Federally funded programs . . . . .	7,394	-	7,394
Student activities . . . . .	149,185	-	149,185
Food service operations . . . . .	111,615	-	111,615
Unrestricted . . . . .	28,750,345	4,070,807	32,821,152
<b>Total net position.</b> . . . . .	<b>\$ 56,936,140</b>	<b>\$ 7,583,331</b>	<b>\$ 64,519,471</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	\$ 18,837,598	\$ 591,176	\$ 97,238	\$ -
Special . . . . .	6,493,403	2,704,572	273,940	-
Vocational . . . . .	365,421	190,208	-	-
Other . . . . .	683,802	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	3,598,659	55,420	142,994	-
Instructional staff . . . . .	4,003,460	3,600	227,874	-
Board of education . . . . .	69,029	-	-	-
Administration . . . . .	3,428,020	-	13,337	-
Fiscal . . . . .	1,344,401	-	-	20,060
Business . . . . .	625,460	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	5,256,521	3,120	-	-
Pupil transportation . . . . .	3,641,934	-	97,242	-
Central . . . . .	992,787	-	9,000	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	575,953	-	563,376	-
Food service operations . . . . .	737,225	498,277	131,722	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	1,665,913	191,692	66,235	-
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	1,277,694	-	120,542	-
Total governmental activities . . . . .	<u>53,597,280</u>	<u>4,238,065</u>	<u>1,743,500</u>	<u>20,060</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>				
Recreation . . . . .	<u>2,493,790</u>	<u>1,761,216</u>	<u>120,128</u>	<u>-</u>
Total business-type activities . . . . .	<u>2,493,790</u>	<u>1,761,216</u>	<u>120,128</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals . . . . .	<u>\$ 56,091,070</u>	<u>\$ 5,999,281</u>	<u>\$ 1,863,628</u>	<u>\$ 20,060</u>

**General revenues:**

Property taxes levied for:

General purposes . . . . .

Debt service . . . . .

Capital outlay . . . . .

Recreation . . . . .

Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs . . . . .

Investment earnings . . . . .

Decrease in fair value of investments . . . . .

Miscellaneous . . . . .

Total general revenues . . . . .

Change in net position . . . . .

**Net position at beginning of year (restated)**

**Net position at end of year . . . . .**

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**Net (Expense) Revenue  
and Changes in Net Position**

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ (18,149,184)	\$ -	\$ (18,149,184)
(3,514,891)	-	(3,514,891)
(175,213)	-	(175,213)
(683,802)	-	(683,802)
(3,400,245)	-	(3,400,245)
(3,771,986)	-	(3,771,986)
(69,029)	-	(69,029)
(3,414,683)	-	(3,414,683)
(1,324,341)	-	(1,324,341)
(625,460)	-	(625,460)
(5,253,401)	-	(5,253,401)
(3,544,692)	-	(3,544,692)
(983,787)	-	(983,787)
(12,577)	-	(12,577)
(107,226)	-	(107,226)
(1,407,986)	-	(1,407,986)
(1,157,152)	-	(1,157,152)
<u>(47,595,655)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(47,595,655)</u>
-	(612,446)	(612,446)
-	(612,446)	(612,446)
<u>(47,595,655)</u>	<u>(612,446)</u>	<u>(48,208,101)</u>
39,691,542	-	39,691,542
2,359,811	-	2,359,811
608,515	-	608,515
-	824,640	824,640
7,707,534	-	7,707,534
258,742	26,278	285,020
(332,887)	(36,564)	(369,451)
46,084	69,029	115,113
<u>50,339,341</u>	<u>883,383</u>	<u>51,222,724</u>
2,743,686	270,937	3,014,623
<u>54,192,454</u>	<u>7,312,394</u>	<u>61,504,848</u>
<u>\$ 56,936,140</u>	<u>\$ 7,583,331</u>	<u>\$ 64,519,471</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>General</u>	<u>Bond Retirement</u>	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>					
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 29,592,304	\$ 3,082,534	\$ 6,787,282	\$ 661,748	\$ 40,123,868
Investments with escrow agent . . . . .	-	549,896	274,948	-	824,844
Receivables:					
Property taxes . . . . .	40,320,257	2,177,047	829,666	-	43,326,970
Accounts . . . . .	86	-	-	-	86
Accrued interest . . . . .	70,388	7,657	12,656	1,166	91,867
Interfund loans . . . . .	20,500	-	-	-	20,500
Intergovernmental . . . . .	526,362	-	-	109,625	635,987
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	108,063	-	-	-	108,063
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	1,299	-	-	9,114	10,413
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 70,639,259</u>	<u>\$ 5,817,134</u>	<u>\$ 7,904,552</u>	<u>\$ 781,653</u>	<u>\$ 85,142,598</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 90,182	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,421	\$ 93,603
Contracts payable . . . . .	-	-	286,709	-	286,709
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	4,286,753	-	-	123,132	4,409,885
Compensated absences payable . . . . .	409,114	-	-	-	409,114
Interfund loans payable . . . . .	-	-	-	20,500	20,500
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	53,661	-	-	1,340	55,001
Pension obligation payable . . . . .	828,152	-	-	29,795	857,947
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>5,667,862</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>286,709</u>	<u>178,188</u>	<u>6,132,759</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>					
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	32,877,809	1,765,255	670,028	-	35,313,092
Delinquent property tax revenue not available . . . . .	2,068,731	111,699	42,568	-	2,222,998
Accrued interest not available . . . . .	61,856	6,729	11,122	1,024	80,731
Intergovernmental revenues not available . . . . .	-	-	-	1,253	1,253
Tuition revenue not available . . . . .	484,376	-	-	-	484,376
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>35,492,772</u>	<u>1,883,683</u>	<u>723,718</u>	<u>2,277</u>	<u>38,102,450</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>					
Nonspendable:					
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	108,063	-	-	-	108,063
Unclaimed monies . . . . .	29,894	-	-	-	29,894
Restricted:					
Debt service . . . . .	-	3,933,451	-	-	3,933,451
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	-	5,201,965	191,803	5,393,768
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	158,327	158,327
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	-	37,236	37,236
Special education . . . . .	-	-	-	4,686	4,686
Targeted academic assistance . . . . .	-	-	-	215	215
Other local, state and federal grants . . . . .	-	-	-	23,395	23,395
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	-	-	149,185	149,185
Committed:					
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	-	1,692,160	-	1,692,160
Termination benefits . . . . .	683,619	-	-	-	683,619
Memorial . . . . .	-	-	-	36,341	36,341
Assigned:					
Student instruction . . . . .	22,115	-	-	-	22,115
Student and staff support . . . . .	119,749	-	-	-	119,749
Subsequent year's appropriations . . . . .	3,627,978	-	-	-	3,627,978
Uniform school supplies . . . . .	81,507	-	-	-	81,507
Other purposes . . . . .	163	-	-	-	163
Unassigned . . . . .	24,805,537	-	-	-	24,805,537
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>29,478,625</u>	<u>3,933,451</u>	<u>6,894,125</u>	<u>601,188</u>	<u>40,907,389</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 70,639,259</u>	<u>\$ 5,817,134</u>	<u>\$ 7,904,552</u>	<u>\$ 781,653</u>	<u>\$ 85,142,598</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO  
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2013

<b>Total governmental fund balances</b>		\$	40,907,389
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.			42,982,818
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.			
Property taxes receivable	\$	2,222,998	
Accrued interest receivable		80,731	
Intergovernmental receivable		485,629	
Total			2,789,358
An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of workers' compensation to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net position.			503,127
Unamortized premiums on bonds issued are not recognized in the funds.			(636,350)
Unamortized amounts on refundings are not recognized in the funds.			408,097
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.			(99,789)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.			
General obligation bonds		(24,241,607)	
Capital lease obligations		(12,218)	
Compensated absences		(5,664,685)	
Total			(29,918,510)
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>56,936,140</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>General</u>	<u>Bond Retirement</u>	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
From local sources:					
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 39,784,789	\$ 2,369,334	\$ 611,380	\$ -	\$ 42,765,503
Tuition . . . . .	3,432,486	-	-	-	3,432,486
Earnings on investments . . . . .	173,318	20,334	21,367	2,825	217,844
Charges for services . . . . .	-	-	-	498,277	498,277
Extracurricular . . . . .	133,213	-	-	114,875	248,088
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	68,499	-	-	-	68,499
Rental income . . . . .	3,120	-	-	-	3,120
Contributions and donations . . . . .	20,072	-	13,879	33,070	67,021
Contract services . . . . .	27,761	-	-	-	27,761
Other local revenues . . . . .	46,077	-	6,181	22,172	74,430
Intergovernmental - intermediate . . . . .	-	-	-	44,339	44,339
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	7,424,078	263,643	117,055	574,327	8,379,103
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	-	120,542	-	829,322	949,864
Decrease in fair value of investments . . . . .	(255,485)	(27,537)	(45,637)	(4,228)	(332,887)
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>50,857,928</u>	<u>2,746,316</u>	<u>724,225</u>	<u>2,114,979</u>	<u>56,443,448</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular . . . . .	17,870,076	-	-	91,691	17,961,767
Special . . . . .	6,033,258	-	-	272,488	6,305,746
Vocational . . . . .	337,679	-	-	-	337,679
Other . . . . .	685,834	-	-	-	685,834
Support services:					
Pupil . . . . .	3,411,673	-	-	134,236	3,545,909
Instructional staff . . . . .	3,761,602	-	-	227,198	3,988,800
Board of education . . . . .	69,126	-	-	-	69,126
Administration . . . . .	3,319,387	-	-	13,170	3,332,557
Fiscal . . . . .	1,284,826	40,847	13,150	-	1,338,823
Business . . . . .	593,970	-	-	-	593,970
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	4,522,117	-	-	-	4,522,117
Pupil transportation . . . . .	3,714,548	-	-	-	3,714,548
Central . . . . .	1,025,998	-	-	9,000	1,034,998
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	-	-	-	462,770	462,770
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	675,203	675,203
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	1,336,140	-	-	220,373	1,556,513
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	-	-	1,567,459	54,832	1,622,291
Debt service:					
Principal retirement . . . . .	43,920	1,590,000	-	-	1,633,920
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	1,955	893,219	-	-	895,174
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>48,012,109</u>	<u>2,524,066</u>	<u>1,580,609</u>	<u>2,160,961</u>	<u>54,277,745</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>2,845,819</u>	<u>222,250</u>	<u>(856,384)</u>	<u>(45,982)</u>	<u>2,165,703</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>					
Sale/loss of assets . . . . .	4,366	-	-	-	4,366
Transfers in . . . . .	-	-	2,500,000	110,000	2,610,000
Transfers (out) . . . . .	(2,610,000)	-	-	-	(2,610,000)
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>(2,605,634)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>4,366</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	240,185	222,250	1,643,616	64,018	2,170,069
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>29,238,440</u>	<u>3,711,201</u>	<u>5,250,509</u>	<u>537,170</u>	<u>38,737,320</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 29,478,625</u>	<u>\$ 3,933,451</u>	<u>\$ 6,894,125</u>	<u>\$ 601,188</u>	<u>\$ 40,907,389</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds** \$ 2,170,069

*Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:*

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.

Capital asset additions	\$	1,792,403	
Current year depreciation		(2,270,018)	
<b>Total</b>		<b>(477,615)</b>	<b>(477,615)</b>

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position. (58,144)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Property taxes		(105,635)	
Tuition		(40,166)	
Earnings on investments		44,349	
Intergovernmental		302	
<b>Total</b>		<b>(101,150)</b>	<b>(101,150)</b>

Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position. Principal payments during the year were:

Bonds		1,590,000	
Capital leases		43,920	
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,633,920</b>	<b>1,633,920</b>

In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported in the statement of activities:

Decrease in accrued interest payable		7,324	
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds		(409,991)	
Amortization of bond premiums		59,324	
Amortization of deferred charges		(39,177)	
<b>Total</b>		<b>(382,520)</b>	<b>(382,520)</b>

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. (272,558)

An internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of worker's compensation to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.

231,684

**Change in net position of governmental activities** **\$ 2,743,686**

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 37,076,881	\$ 36,709,772	\$ 39,444,142	\$ 2,734,370
Tuition. . . . .	378,033	374,290	378,074	3,784
Earnings on investments . . . . .	287,114	284,271	164,753	(119,518)
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	-	2,843	3,119	276
Rental income . . . . .	4,785	4,738	3,120	(1,618)
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	-	2,570	2,570
Contract services. . . . .	39,239	38,850	27,761	(11,089)
Other local revenues . . . . .	9,570	53,064	33,060	(20,004)
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	7,132,857	7,062,232	7,424,078	361,846
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>44,928,479</u>	<u>44,530,060</u>	<u>47,480,677</u>	<u>2,950,617</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	17,574,301	17,744,242	17,497,846	246,396
Special. . . . .	4,573,774	4,618,002	4,544,829	73,173
Vocational. . . . .	362,297	365,800	353,005	12,795
Support services:				
Pupil. . . . .	3,224,491	3,255,672	3,213,055	42,617
Instructional staff . . . . .	2,998,461	3,027,457	2,974,809	52,648
Board of education . . . . .	74,128	74,844	70,909	3,935
Administration. . . . .	3,315,467	3,347,526	3,174,250	173,276
Fiscal . . . . .	1,497,798	1,512,282	1,293,776	218,506
Business . . . . .	608,615	614,500	600,696	13,804
Operations and maintenance. . . . .	4,471,329	4,514,566	4,378,695	135,871
Pupil transportation . . . . .	3,808,244	3,845,070	3,777,046	68,024
Central. . . . .	1,062,009	1,072,278	1,019,901	52,377
Other operation of non-instructional services . . . . .	703	710	315	395
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	1,305,762	1,318,390	1,258,425	59,965
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>44,877,379</u>	<u>45,311,339</u>	<u>44,157,557</u>	<u>1,153,782</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures. . . . .	<u>51,100</u>	<u>(781,279)</u>	<u>3,323,120</u>	<u>4,104,399</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Refund of prior year's expenditures . . . . .	3,000	3,000	2,083	(917)
Transfers (out). . . . .	(3,130,000)	(4,010,000)	(4,010,000)	-
Advances (out) . . . . .	-	-	(520,500)	(520,500)
Sale of capital assets . . . . .	-	-	4,366	4,366
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>(3,127,000)</u>	<u>(4,007,000)</u>	<u>(4,524,051)</u>	<u>(517,051)</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(3,075,900)	(4,788,279)	(1,200,931)	3,587,348
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>29,306,513</b>	<b>29,306,513</b>	<b>29,306,513</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .</b>	<b>7,379</b>	<b>7,379</b>	<b>7,379</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balance at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b><u>\$ 26,237,992</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 24,525,613</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 28,112,961</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,587,348</u></b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Recreation</b>	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Current assets:		
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 4,149,052	\$ 473,745
Receivables:		
Property taxes . . . . .	839,234	-
Accounts . . . . .	12	-
Accrued interest. . . . .	10,245	1,177
Intergovernmental. . . . .	-	64,287
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	4,115	-
Total current assets . . . . .	5,002,658	539,209
Noncurrent assets:		
Depreciable capital assets, net . . . . .	3,512,524	-
Total assets. . . . .	8,515,182	539,209
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable. . . . .	22,688	90
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	95,335	-
Compensated absences. . . . .	15,682	-
Pension obligation payable. . . . .	82,884	-
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	750	-
Claims payable . . . . .	-	33,498
Total current liabilities . . . . .	217,339	33,588
Long-term liabilities:		
Compensated absences payable. . . . .	35,669	-
Total long-term liabilities . . . . .	35,669	-
Total liabilities . . . . .	253,008	33,588
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>		
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. . . . .	681,337	-
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	681,337	-
<b>Net position:</b>		
Investment in capital assets . . . . .	3,512,524	-
Unrestricted. . . . .	4,068,313	505,621
Total net position. . . . .	7,580,837	\$ 505,621
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of the internal service fund activities related to the enterprise fund. . . . .	2,494	
Net position of business-type activities . . . . .	\$ 7,583,331	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Recreation</b>	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>		
Tuition and fees. . . . .	\$ 1,717,797	\$ -
Sales/charges for services. . . . .	43,419	288,240
Other . . . . .	69,029	91,181
Total operating revenues . . . . .	<u>1,830,245</u>	<u>379,421</u>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>		
Personal services. . . . .	1,567,513	-
Purchased services. . . . .	590,171	94,287
Materials and supplies . . . . .	107,851	-
Other. . . . .	61,596	-
Claims . . . . .	-	44,021
Depreciation . . . . .	174,756	-
Total operating expenses. . . . .	<u>2,501,887</u>	<u>138,308</u>
Operating income (loss) . . . . .	<u>(671,642)</u>	<u>241,113</u>
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>		
Grants and subsidies. . . . .	120,128	-
Interest revenue . . . . .	26,278	2,757
Decrease in fair value of investments . . . . .	(36,564)	(4,089)
Property taxes . . . . .	824,640	-
Total nonoperating revenues. . . . .	<u>934,482</u>	<u>(1,332)</u>
Change in net position . . . . .	262,840	239,781
<b>Net position at beginning of year (restated)</b>	<u>7,317,997</u>	<u>265,840</u>
<b>Net position at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u><u>\$ 7,580,837</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 505,621</u></u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of the internal service fund activities related to the enterprise fund. . . . .	<u>8,097</u>	
Change in net position of business-type activities.	<u><u>\$ 270,937</u></u>	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Recreation</b>	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Cash received from customers . . . . .	\$ 1,717,797	\$ -
Cash received from interfund services provided . . . . .	-	288,240
Cash received from sales/charges for services . . . . .	43,419	-
Cash received from other operating revenues . . . . .	69,628	26,894
Cash payments for personal services . . . . .	(1,571,329)	-
Cash payments for contractual services . . . . .	(571,356)	(94,197)
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services . . . . .	(103,389)	-
Cash payments for claims . . . . .	-	(49,876)
Cash payments for other operating expenses . . . . .	(61,281)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities . . . . .	(476,511)	171,061
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>		
Cash received from grants and subsidies . . . . .	120,128	-
Cash received from property taxes . . . . .	820,307	-
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities . . . . .	940,435	-
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Interest received . . . . .	19,794	1,891
Decrease in fair value of investments . . . . .	(36,564)	(4,089)
Net cash used in investing activities . . . . .	(16,770)	(2,198)
Net increase in cash and investments . . . . .	447,154	168,863
<b>Cash and investments at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>3,701,898</b>	<b>304,882</b>
<b>Cash and investments at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 4,149,052</b>	<b>\$ 473,745</b>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>		
Operating income (loss) . . . . .	\$ (671,642)	\$ 241,113
Adjustments:		
Depreciation . . . . .	174,756	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Decrease in materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	4,298	-
Decrease in accounts receivable . . . . .	587	-
(Increase) in intergovernmental receivable . . . . .	-	(64,287)
Increase in accounts payable . . . . .	19,306	90
Increase in accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	6,696	-
Increase in intergovernmental payable . . . . .	80	-
Increase in compensated absences payable . . . . .	16,687	-
(Decrease) in pension obligation payable . . . . .	(27,279)	-
(Decrease) in claims payable . . . . .	-	(5,855)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities . . . . .	\$ (476,511)	\$ 171,061

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Private-Purpose Trust</b>	
	<b>Scholarship</b>	<b>Agency</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 75,782	\$ 125,653
Cash with fiscal agent . . . . .	-	15,624,846
Receivables:		
Accrued interest. . . . .	188	-
	75,970	\$ 15,750,499
Total assets. . . . .	75,970	\$ 15,750,499
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable. . . . .	-	\$ 5,229
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	-	15,619,692
Due to students. . . . .	-	102,010
Undistributed monies . . . . .	-	23,568
	-	23,568
Total liabilities . . . . .	-	\$ 15,750,499
<b>Net position:</b>		
Held in trust for scholarships . . . . .	75,970	
Total net position. . . . .	\$ 75,970	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Private-Purpose Trust</b>
	<b>Scholarship</b>
<b>Additions:</b>	
Interest . . . . .	\$ 518
Decrease in fair value of investments . . . . .	(669)
Total additions. . . . .	(151)
<b>Deductions:</b>	
Scholarships awarded . . . . .	1,000
Change in net position . . . . .	(1,151)
<b>Net position at beginning of year. . . . .</b>	<b>77,121</b>
<b>Net position at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 75,970</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The Orange City School District (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The District operates under a locally elected five-member Board form of government. Each member is elected to a four year term. The District provides educational services as mandated by State and federal agencies. The Board of Education controls the District's three instructional support facilities staffed by 188 classified employees, 239 certified teaching personnel and 31 administrators/supervisors who provide services to 2,223 students and other community members.

The District is located in Pepper Pike, Ohio, Cuyahoga County and currently ranks as the 224<sup>th</sup> largest by enrollment among the 918 public school districts and community schools in the State of Ohio. The District operates one elementary school (pre-K-5), one middle school (6-8) and a high school (9-12).

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The most significant of the District's accounting policies are described below.

**A. Reporting Entity**

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units" and GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34". The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government's financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**B. Basis of Presentation**

The District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-wide Financial Statements - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. The statements distinguish between those activities of the District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the District at fiscal year end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the District's governmental activities and for the business-type activity of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District, with certain limitations. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business activity or governmental program is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements - During the year, the District segregates transactions related to certain District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Internal service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

**C. Fund Accounting**

The District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental funds - Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows or resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The following are the District's major governmental funds:

General fund - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Bond retirement fund - The bond retirement fund is used to account for the accumulation of property tax revenues restricted for the payment of general obligation bonds used for the construction of a new elementary school and other necessary school facility improvements.

Permanent improvement fund - The permanent improvement fund is used to account for taxes levied that are restricted for the replacement and updating of equipment and facilities essential for the instruction of students.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets and (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Proprietary fund - Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. The following are the District's proprietary funds:

Enterprise fund - An enterprise fund may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The District's major enterprise fund is:

Recreation fund - This fund accounts for fees and property taxes for the upkeep of the recreational center and educational opportunities offered to District residents.

Internal service fund - The internal service fund is used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The District's internal service fund accounts for workers' compensation activities.

Fiduciary funds - Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trusts and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District has one private-purpose trust fund to account for a scholarship program for students and four agency funds. The agency funds are used to account for funds held on behalf of others, employee benefits collected, but not yet remitted, student activities and the Suburban Health Consortium.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**D. Measurement Focus**

Government-wide Financial Statements -The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, all deferred outflows of resources, all liabilities and all deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net position.

Fund Financial Statements - All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets, current deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities and current deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets, all deferred outflows of resources, all liabilities and all deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary fund activities.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenues of the District's enterprise fund are program fees. The principal operating revenue of the District's internal service fund is charges for services and sales. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales, personnel and administrative expenses. Operating expenses for the internal service fund included claims and administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The private-purpose trust fund is reported using the economic resources measurement focus. Agency funds do not report a measurement focus as they do not report operations.

**E. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements and the statements presented for the proprietary and fiduciary funds are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

*Revenues-Exchange and NonExchange Transactions* - Revenues resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, are recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of the fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

*Deferred Inflows of Resources and Deferred Outflows of Resources* - A deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of net position by the District that is applicable to a future reporting period. A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net position by the District that is applicable to a future reporting period.

Property taxes for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2013, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2014 operations, and other revenues received in advance of the fiscal year for which they were intended to finance, have been recorded as deferred inflows of resources. Grants not received within the available period, grants and entitlements received before the eligibility requirements are met, and delinquent property taxes due at June 30, 2013, are recorded as deferred inflows of resources on the governmental fund financial statements.

On governmental fund financial statements, receivables that will not be collected within the available period have been reported as deferred inflows of resources.

*Expenses/Expenditures* - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The entitlement value of donated commodities received during the year is reported in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances as an expenditure with a like amount reported as intergovernmental revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**F. Budgetary Data**

All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the appropriation resolution and the certificate of estimated resources, which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amounts that the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at a level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level for all funds. Although the legal level of budgetary control was established at the fund level of expenditures, the District has elected to present the budgetary statement comparisons at the fund and function level of expenditures.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the certificate when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the amended certificate that was in effect at the time the final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the year.

**G. Cash and Investments**

To improve cash management, all cash received by the District is pooled. Monies for all funds, including the proprietary fund, are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through District records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and investments" in the basic financial statements.

During fiscal year 2013, investments were limited to Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) securities, Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) securities, Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) securities, negotiable certificates of deposit, nonnegotiable certificates of deposit and the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio), the State Treasurer's Investment Pool.

Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. Nonparticipating investment contracts, such as nonnegotiable certificates of deposits, are reported at cost.

STAR Ohio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in STAR Ohio are valued at STAR Ohio's shares price which is the price the investment could be sold for on June 30, 2013.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Under existing Ohio statute, interest earnings are allotted to the general fund unless the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2013 amounted to \$173,318 which includes \$13,626 assigned from other District funds.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows and for presentation on the statement of net position, investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents.

**H. Inventory**

On government-wide financial statements, inventories of supplies are presented at cost, inventories held for resale are presented at the lower of cost or market and donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value. Inventories are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method. On the fund financial statements, materials and supplies inventory and inventory held for resale are equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance in governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, donated food and purchased food.

**I. Capital Assets**

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary fund are reported both in the business-type activity column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective fund.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair values as of the date received. During fiscal year 2013, the District maintained a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

All reported capital assets, except land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	Governmental Activities <u>Estimated Lives</u>	Business-Type Activities <u>Estimated Lives</u>
Land improvements	20 - 50 years	20 - 50 years
Buildings	20 - 50 years	20 - 50 years
Equipment	5 - 20 years	5 - 20 years
Vehicles	10 years	10 years

**J. Interfund Balances**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund loans receivable/payable". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

**K. Compensated Absences**

The District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences". Compensated absences include salary related payments related to vacation and sick leave liabilities. Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee's rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination (severance) payments. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the "termination payment method". The termination payment method accrues a liability that is based entirely on an estimate of the amount of accumulated sick leave that will be paid as a termination benefit. The estimate is based on past experience. This estimate (ratio) is then applied to employee's sick leave balances and current wages at fiscal year end.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund.

For governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures as payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements.

**L. Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from the proprietary fund are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Bonds and capital leases are recognized as a liability on the fund financial statements when due.

**M. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. The net position component “net investment in capital assets,” consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

**N. Fund Balance**

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

*Nonspendable* - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable.

*Restricted* - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

*Committed* - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

*Assigned* - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes.

*Unassigned* - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**O. Interfund Activity**

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Transfers between governmental funds are eliminated for reporting of governmental activities on the government-wide financial statements.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in the proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

**P. Bond Issuance Costs/Unamortized Bond Premium and Discount/Unamortized Accounting Gain or Loss**

On government-wide financial statements, bond issuance costs are expensed when they occur.

Bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds.

For advance refundings resulting in the defeasance of debt, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense. This accounting gain or loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, and is presented as a deferred outflow of resources.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

On the governmental fund financial statements, issuance costs and bond premiums are recognized in the current period. A reconciliation between the bonds face value and the amount reported on the statement of net position is presented in Note 14.A.

**Q. Estimates**

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**R. Extraordinary and Special Items**

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither type of transaction occurred during fiscal year 2013.

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

**A. Change in Accounting Principles**

For fiscal year 2013, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 60, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements", GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34", GASB Statement No. 62, "Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA pronouncements", GASB Statement No. 63, "Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position", GASB Statement No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities", and GASB Statement No. 66, "Technical Corrections-2012".

GASB Statement No. 60 addresses issues related to service concession arrangements (SCAs), which are a type of public-private or public-public partnership. An SCA is an arrangement between a transferor (a government) and an operator (governmental or nongovernmental entity) in which (1) the transferor conveys to an operator the right and related obligation to provide services through the use of infrastructure or another public asset (a "facility") in exchange for significant consideration and (2) the operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 60 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 61 modifies certain requirements for inclusion of component units in the financial reporting entity. The Statement amends the criteria for reporting component units as if they were part of the primary government in certain circumstances. Finally, the Statement also clarifies the reporting of equity interests in legally separate organizations. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 61 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 62 codifies accounting and financial reporting guidance contained in pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA pronouncements in an effort to codify all sources of GAAP for State and local governments so that they derive from a single source. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 62 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

GASB Statement No. 63 provides financial and reporting guidance for *deferred outflows of resources* and *deferred inflows of resources* which are financial statement elements that are distinct from assets and liabilities. GASB Statement No. 63 standardizes the presentation of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources and their effects on a government's *net position*. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 63 has changed the presentation of the District's financial statements to incorporate the concepts of net position, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources.

GASB Statement No. 65 establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as *deferred outflows of resources* or *deferred inflows of resources*, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities. GASB Statement No. 65 also provides other financial reporting guidance related to the impact of the financial statement elements *deferred outflows of resources* and *deferred inflows of resources*, such as changes in the determination of the major fund calculations and limiting the use of the term *deferred* in financial statement presentations. For the District, the implementation of GASB Statement No. 65 has changed (1) the classification of certain items, including the deferral of property taxes levied for the subsequent fiscal year, previously reported as liabilities to *deferred inflows of resources*, (2) the classification of unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding transactions from a reduction of liabilities to *deferred outflows of resources*, (3) the reporting of debt issuance costs to an expense in the period incurred rather than amortized over the term of the related debt issuance and (4) net assets of the District as previously reported to remove unamortized bond issuance costs previously reported. See Note 3.B. for the effect that GASB Statement No. 65 had on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 66 enhances the usefulness of financial reports by resolving conflicting accounting and financial reporting guidance that could diminish the consistency of financial reporting. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 66 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

**B. Restatement of Net Position**

The net position of governmental activities at June 30, 2012 has been restated to remove unamortized bond issuance costs due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 65. The net position of business-type activities and the recreation fund have been restated to properly account for deferred inflows of resources related to property taxes levied for the next fiscal year under GASB Statement No. 65. These restatements had the following effect on net position:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Recreation Fund
Net assets as previously reported	\$ 54,418,016	\$ 7,988,937	\$ 7,994,540
Removal of unamortized bond issuance costs	(225,562)	-	-
Restatement of deferred inflows - property taxes levied for next fiscal year	-	(676,543)	(676,543)
Net position at July 1, 2012	<u>\$ 54,192,454</u>	<u>\$ 7,312,394</u>	<u>\$ 7,317,997</u>



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the fair value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items (1) and (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
6. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);
7. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed twenty-five percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and,
8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

**A. Investments with Escrow Agent**

At fiscal year end, \$824,844 was on deposit with an escrow agent for monies held in relation to the District's sinking fund deposits that are required for the District's Series 2010 bonds (See Note 14). These funds are not included in "deposits with financial institutions" below.

**B. Cash and Investments in Segregated Accounts**

At fiscal year end, \$15,624,846 was on deposit in the account the District maintains as fiscal agent for the Suburban Health Consortium (See Note 15) and is included on the fiduciary statement of net position as "cash and investments in segregated accounts". The balance is covered by federal deposit insurance, by collateral held by the District, or by collateral held by a qualified third-party trustee in the name of the District. This amount is not included in the total amount of "Deposits with Financial Institutions" reported below.

**C. Deposits with Financial Institutions**

At June 30, 2013, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$27,734,791. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of June 30, 2013, \$7,577,779 of the District's bank balance of \$28,948,002 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$21,370,223 was covered by the FDIC.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned. All deposits are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105% of the carrying value of the deposits. Such collateral, as permitted by the Ohio Revised Code, is held in single financial institution collateral pools at Federal Reserve Banks, or at member banks of the federal reserve system, in the name of the respective depository bank and pledged as a pool of collateral against all of the public deposits it holds or as specific collateral held at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of the District. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Although the securities were held by the pledging institutions' trust department and all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with federal requirements could potentially subject the District to a successful claim by the FDIC.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

**D. Investments**

As of June 30, 2013, the District had the following investments and maturities:

Investment type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities		
		6 months or less	13 to 18 months	Greater than 24 months
Negotiable CDs	\$ 735,838	\$ -	\$ 490,799	\$ 245,039
FFCB	4,874,700	-	-	4,874,700
FHLB	4,683,983	-	-	4,683,983
FNMA	6,887,200	-	-	6,887,200
STAR Ohio	31,588	31,588	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 17,213,309</u>	<u>\$ 31,588</u>	<u>\$ 490,799</u>	<u>\$ 16,690,922</u>

The weighted average maturity of investments is 4.21 years.

*Interest Rate Risk:* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

*Credit Risk:* The District's investments in federal agency securities were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. Standard & Poor's has assigned STAR Ohio an AAAM money market rating. Ohio Law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The District's investment policy does not specifically address credit risk beyond the adherence to all relevant sections of the Ohio Revised Code.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The federal agency securities are exposed to custodial credit risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent, but not in the District's name. The District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the Treasurer or qualified trustee.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer other than for commercial paper and banker's acceptances. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2013:

<u>Investment type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>% to Total</u>
Negotiable CDs	\$ 735,838	4.27
FFCB	4,874,700	28.32
FHLB	4,683,983	27.21
FNMA	6,887,200	40.02
STAR Ohio	31,588	0.18
Total	<u>\$ 17,213,309</u>	<u>100.00</u>

**E. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position**

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of June 30, 2013:

<u>Cash and investments per note</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 27,734,791
Investments	17,213,309
Investments with escrow agent	824,844
Cash and investments in segregated accounts	<u>15,624,846</u>
Total	<u>\$ 61,397,790</u>
<u>Cash and investments per financial statements</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 41,422,457
Business-type activities	4,149,052
Private-purpose trust funds	75,782
Agency funds	<u>15,750,499</u>
Total	<u>\$ 61,397,790</u>

**NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

**A.** Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2013, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund statements:

	<u>Amount</u>
<u>Transfers from general fund to:</u>	
Permanent improvement fund	\$ 2,500,000
Nonmajor governmental fund	<u>110,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,610,000</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - (Continued)**

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

All transfers were made in compliance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16.

Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

- B.** Interfund balances at June 30, 2013 as reported on the fund statements, consist of the following individual interfund loans receivable and payable:

<u>Receivable fund</u>	<u>Payable fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 20,500</u>

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to cover costs in specific funds where revenues were not received by June 30. These interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received. All interfund balances are expected to be repaid within one year.

Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements; therefore, no internal balances at June 30, 2013 are reported on the statement of net position.

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2013 represent the collection of calendar year 2012 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2013 were levied after April 1, 2012, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2012, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2013 represent the collection of calendar year 2012 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2013 became a lien on December 31, 2011, were levied after April 1, 2012, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES - (Continued)**

The District receives property taxes from Cuyahoga County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2013, are available to finance fiscal year 2013 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2013 was \$5,373,717 in the general fund, \$300,093 in the bond retirement fund and \$117,070 in the permanent improvement fund. This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available for advance at June 30, 2012 was \$5,032,454 in the general fund, \$282,172 in the bond retirement fund and \$105,756 in the permanent improvement fund. The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2013 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2013 taxes were collected are:

	2012 Second Half Collections		2013 First Half Collections	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate	\$ 996,924,660	99.15	\$ 995,704,210	99.08
Public utility personal	<u>8,555,210</u>	<u>0.85</u>	<u>9,282,780</u>	<u>0.92</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,005,479,870</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,004,986,990</u>	<u>100.00</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation				
General	\$86.75		\$86.75	
Bond	2.40		2.40	
Permanent improvement	1.00		1.00	
Recreation	0.95		0.95	

**NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2013 consisted of property taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services and student fees), accrued interest, and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES**

A summary of the principal items of receivables reported on the statement of net position follows:

**Governmental activities:**

Property taxes:	
General fund	\$ 40,320,257
Bond retirement fund	2,177,047
Permanent improvement fund	829,666
Accounts:	
General fund	86
Accrued interest:	
General fund	70,388
Bond retirement fund	7,657
Permanent improvement fund	12,656
Nonmajor governmental funds	1,166
Internal service fund	1,177
Intergovernmental:	
General fund	526,362
Nonmajor governmental funds	109,625
Internal service fund	64,287

**Business-type activities:**

Property taxes	839,234
Accounts	12
Accrued interest	10,245
Total receivables	<u>\$ 44,969,865</u>

Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected within the subsequent year.

**NOTE 8 - CAPITALIZED LEASE**

During a prior fiscal year, the District entered into capitalized leases for copiers. All leases meet the criteria of a capital lease which defines a capital lease generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee. Capital lease payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service expenditures in the basic financial statements. These expenditures are reflected as program/function expenditures on a budgetary basis. Capital assets acquired by lease have been originally capitalized in the amount of \$324,945, which represents the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the time of acquisition. Accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2013 was \$315,869, leaving a current book value of \$9,076.

Principal and interest payments in the 2013 fiscal year totaled \$43,920 and \$1,955, respectively. These amounts are reported as debt service payments of the general fund.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 8 - CAPITALIZED LEASE - (Continued)**

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments required under the capital leases and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2013.

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2014	\$ 7,076
2015	<u>5,898</u>
Total minimum lease payments	12,974
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(756)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 12,218</u>

**NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

A. Governmental activities capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, was as follows:

	<u>Balance</u>			<u>Balance</u>
	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 6,370,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,370,150
Construction in progress	<u>80,263</u>	<u>325,059</u>	<u>(74,863)</u>	<u>330,459</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>6,450,413</u>	<u>325,059</u>	<u>(74,863)</u>	<u>6,700,609</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements	9,343,709	165,587	-	9,509,296
Buildings	48,216,051	383,760	-	48,599,811
Equipment	3,664,135	715,388	(479,135)	3,900,388
Vehicles	<u>4,163,135</u>	<u>277,472</u>	<u>(273,612)</u>	<u>4,166,995</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>65,387,030</u>	<u>1,542,207</u>	<u>(752,747)</u>	<u>66,176,490</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation</i>				
Land improvements	(5,204,864)	(422,750)	-	(5,627,614)
Buildings	(17,866,965)	(1,303,833)	-	(19,170,798)
Equipment	(2,749,199)	(227,658)	467,341	(2,509,516)
Vehicles	<u>(2,497,838)</u>	<u>(315,777)</u>	<u>227,262</u>	<u>(2,586,353)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(28,318,866)</u>	<u>(2,270,018)</u>	<u>694,603</u>	<u>(29,894,281)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>37,068,164</u>	<u>(727,811)</u>	<u>(58,144)</u>	<u>36,282,209</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 43,518,577</u>	<u>\$ (402,752)</u>	<u>\$ (133,007)</u>	<u>\$ 42,982,818</u>



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

<u>Instruction:</u>	
Regular	\$ 913,959
Special	132,018
Vocational	27,284
<u>Support services:</u>	
Pupil	58,406
Instructional staff	681
Administration	55,381
Fiscal	3,446
Business	26,029
Operations and maintenance	484,842
Pupil transportation	320,906
Central	26,774
<u>Operation of non-instructional services:</u>	
Other non-instructional services	62,552
Food service operations	55,161
Extracurricular activities	102,579
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 2,270,018</u>

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

**B.** Business-type capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, was as follows:

	Balance <u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2013</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements	\$ 168,278	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,278
Buildings	5,320,572	-	-	5,320,572
Equipment	87,794	-	-	87,794
Vehicles	<u>50,147</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,147</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>5,626,791</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,626,791</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation</i>				
Land improvements	(137,696)	(2,813)	-	(140,509)
Buildings	(1,666,178)	(169,639)	-	(1,835,817)
Equipment	(85,490)	(2,304)	-	(87,794)
Vehicles	<u>(50,147)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(50,147)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(1,939,511)</u>	<u>(174,756)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,114,267)</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 3,687,280</u>	<u>\$ (174,756)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,512,524</u>

**NOTE 10 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

**A. Property and Liability**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2013, the District maintained comprehensive insurance coverage for liability, violence, property, building contents and vehicles. The District obtains insurance coverage through Argonaut Insurance Company. Vehicle policies include liability coverage for bodily injury and property damage. The following is a description of the District's insurance coverage:

Building and Contents - Replacement Cost	\$71,313,589
Automobile Liability	1,000,000
General Liability:	
Per occurrence	1,000,000
Total per year	2,000,000
Umbrella Liability:	
Per occurrence	3,000,000
Total per year	3,000,000
Employer's Liability	1,000,000

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 10 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)**

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years and there have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from last year.

**B. Workers' Compensation**

During fiscal year 2012, the District became self-insured for workers' compensation benefits. The District only pays administrative charges and in turn the District assumes the responsibility of paying all claims incurred during the policy period. The District's stop-loss coverage through the plan is limited to \$200,000 per claim stop-loss coverage with an annual aggregate. The District utilizes Sheakley Uniservice, Inc. as its third party administrator to assist in the monitoring and processing of claims filed. During fiscal year 2013, the District paid administration fees in the amount of \$20,400 for these services.

The District's Workers' Compensation program is accounted for in the internal service fund which pays for all claims, claim reserves and administrative costs of the program. The internal service fund generates revenues by charging each fund a percentage rate determined by the District for the payroll during the reporting period. The claims liability of \$33,498 reported in the basic financial statements at June 30, 2013, is based on an estimate provided by the third party administrator and the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues", as amended by GASB Statement No. 30, "Risk Financing Omnibus", which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred, but not reported claims, be accrued at the estimated ultimate cost of settling the claim.

Changes in claims activity for the fiscal years 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Current Year Claims</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2013	\$ 39,353	\$ 44,021	\$ (49,876)	\$ 33,498
2012	-	64,291	(24,938)	39,353

**C. Employee Health Benefits**

The District participates in the Suburban Health Consortium, a shared risk pool (Note 15) to provide employee medical, prescription, dental and vision benefits. Rates are set annually with the assistance of a consultant. The District pays a monthly contribution which is placed in a common fund from which claim payments are made for all participating districts. During fiscal year 2013, the District's Board of Education paid 92% and 90% of the cost of the monthly medical and prescription premiums for non-administrative, full-time employees and administrators, respectively. Non-administrative employees paid 8% of their premiums up to a \$90 cap for family and \$45 for single. Additionally, the Board paid 90% of the monthly premium for dental and vision coverage.

Claims are paid for all participants regardless of claims flow. Upon termination, all District claims would be paid without regard to the District's account balance or the Directors have the right to hold monies for an exiting school district subsequent to the settlement of all expenses and claims.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 11 - OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

**A. Compensated Absences**

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn 12 to 22 days of vacation per year, depending upon length of service and hours worked. Teachers do not earn vacation time. Administrators employed to work 225 days per year receive 22 days of vacation annually. Classified employees and administrators who receive vacation are paid for accumulated, unused vacation time upon separation of employment in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 3319.084. Teachers, administrators and classified employees earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Upon retirement, classified OAPSE employees receive payment for one-fourth of total sick leave accumulation up to a maximum accumulation of 270 days. For classified CESSA and certified employees, upon retirement, employees receive one-fourth of total sick leave accumulation up to a maximum accumulation of 336 and 320 days, respectively, plus eight percent of sick leave accumulation over the last five years of service less sick leave used over the last five years of service.

**B. Life Insurance**

The District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to most employees through Anthem in the amount of \$100,000 and \$200,000 for all administrators.

**NOTE 12 - PENSION PLANS**

**A. School Employees Retirement System**

Plan Description - The District contributes to the School Employees Retirement System (SERS), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. SERS provides retirement, disability, survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to the School Employees Retirement System, 300 East Broad Street, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3746. It is also posted on the SERS' Ohio website, [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org), under "Employers/Audit Resources".

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The current District rate is 14 percent of annual covered payroll. A portion of the District's contribution is used to fund pension obligations with the remainder being used to fund health care benefits. For fiscal year 2013, 13.05 percent and 0.05 percent of annual covered salary was the portion used to fund pension obligations and death benefits, respectively. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to a statutory maximum amount of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. Chapter 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions. The District's required contributions for pension obligations and death benefits to SERS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were \$1,270,420, \$1,220,733 and \$1,157,073, respectively; 83.28 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2013 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2012 and 2011.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 12 - PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

**B. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio**

Plan Description - The District participates in the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement plan. STRS Ohio provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report that may be obtained by writing to STRS Ohio, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Ohio website at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org), under "Publications".

New members have a choice of three retirement plans, a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary times a percentage that varies based on years of service, or an allowance based on a member's lifetime contributions and earned interest matched by STRS Ohio funds divided by an actuarially determined annuity factor. The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and employer contributions equal to 10.5 percent of earned compensation into an investment account. Investment decisions are made by the member. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal. The Combined Plan offers features of both the DC Plan and the DB Plan. In the Combined Plan, member contributions are invested by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The DB portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60; the DC portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age 50. Benefits are established by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years credited service who becomes disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible spouses and dependents of these active members who die before retirement may qualify for survivor benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - For fiscal year 2013, plan members were required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salaries. The District was required to contribute 14 percent; 13 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. Contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board, upon recommendations of its consulting actuary, not to exceed statutory maximum rates of 10 percent for members and 14 percent for employers. Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions.

The District's required contributions for pension obligations to STRS Ohio for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were \$2,904,145, \$2,940,205 and \$2,982,666, respectively; 82.75 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2013 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2012 and 2011. Contributions to the DC and Combined Plans for fiscal year 2013 were \$108,030 made by the District and \$77,164 made by the plan members.

**C. Social Security System**

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the SERS/STRS Ohio have an option to choose Social Security or the SERS/STRS Ohio. As of June 30, 2013, certain members of the Board of Education have elected Social Security. The District's liability is 6.2 percent of wages paid.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 13 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

**B. School Employees Retirement System**

Plan Description - The District participates in two cost-sharing, multiple employer postemployment benefit plans administered by the School Employees Retirement System (SERS) for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries, a Health Care Plan and a Medicare Part B Plan. The Health Care Plan includes hospitalization and physicians' fees through several types of plans including HMO's, PPO's, Medicare Advantage, and traditional indemnity plans. A prescription drug program is also available to those who elect health coverage. SERS employs two third-party administrators and a pharmacy benefit manager to manage the self-insurance and prescription drug plans, respectively. The Medicare Part B Plan reimburses Medicare Part B premiums paid by eligible retirees and beneficiaries as set forth in Section 3309.69 of the Ohio Revised Code. Qualified benefit recipients who pay Medicare Part B premiums may apply for and receive a monthly reimbursement from SERS. The reimbursement amount is limited by statute to the lesser of the January 1, 1999 Medicare Part B premium or the current premium. The Medicare Part B monthly premium for calendar year 2013 was \$104.90 for most participants, but could be as high as \$335.70 per month depending on their income and the SERS' reimbursement to retirees was \$45.50. Benefit provisions and the obligations to contribute are established by the System based on authority granted by State statute. The financial reports of both Plans are included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which is available by contacting SERS at 300 East Broad St., Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3746. It is also posted on the SERS' Ohio website, [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org), under "Employers/Audit Resources".

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required benefits, the Retirement Board allocates the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). For 2013, 0.16 percent of covered payroll was allocated to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated according to service credit earned. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2.0 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2013, the actuarially determined amount was \$20,525.

Active members do not contribute to the postemployment benefit plans. The Retirement Board establishes the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility and retirement status.

The District's contributions for health care (including surcharge) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were \$154,606, \$195,266 and \$289,541, respectively; 83.28 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2013 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2012 and 2011.

The Retirement Board, acting with advice of the actuary, allocates a portion of the employer contribution to the Medicare B Fund. For fiscal year 2013, this actuarially required allocation was 0.74 percent of covered payroll. The District's contributions for Medicare Part B for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2012, and 2011 were \$71,764, \$72,091 and \$74,460, respectively; 83.28 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2013 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2012 and 2011.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 13 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (Continued)**

**B. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio**

Plan Description - The District contributes to the cost sharing, multiple employer defined benefit Health Plan (the "Plan") administered by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS Ohio. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Plan is included in the report of STRS Ohio which may be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org), under "*Publications*" or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy - Ohio law authorizes STRS Ohio to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS Ohio. Active employee members do not contribute to the Plan. All benefit recipients pay a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. For 2013, STRS Ohio allocated employer contributions equal to 1 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Stabilization Fund. The District's contributions for health care for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were \$223,396, \$226,170 and \$229,436, respectively; 82.75 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2013 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2012 and 2011.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

A. During fiscal year 2013, the following changes occurred in governmental activities long-term obligations:

	Balance Outstanding <u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	Balance Outstanding <u>June 30, 2013</u>	Amount Due in <u>One Year</u>
<u>General Obligation Bonds:</u>					
Series 1999, Improvement Capital Appreciation Bonds 8.16% (stated rate) 12/01/12 and 12/01/13 maturity	\$ 788,221	\$ -	\$ (407,160)	\$ 381,061	\$ 381,061
Series 1999, Improvement Capital Appreciation Bonds Accreted Interest	1,450,990	137,624	(792,840)	795,774	795,774
Series 2004, Improvement Current Interest Bonds 2.0 - 4.625%, 12/01/26 maturity	3,255,000	-	(200,000)	3,055,000	-
Series 2004, Improvement Capital Appreciation Bonds 24.185% (stated rate) 12/01/13 and 12/01/14 maturity	39,998	-	-	39,998	22,272
Series 2004, Improvement Capital Appreciation Bonds Accreted Interest	215,467	65,229	-	280,696	156,236
Series 2007, Refunding Current Interest Bonds 4.00 - 4.50%, 12/01/23 maturity	14,770,000	-	(190,000)	14,580,000	195,000
Series 2007, Refunding Capital Appreciation Bonds 9.281% (stated rate) 12/01/15 and 12/01/16 maturity	1,394,970	-	-	1,394,970	-
Series 2007, Refunding Capital Appreciation Bonds Accreted Interest	836,970	207,138	-	1,044,108	-
Series 2010 Qualified School Construction Bonds 4.72% 12/1/19 maturity	<u>2,670,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,670,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total, general obligation bonds	<u>25,421,616</u>	<u>409,991</u>	<u>(1,590,000)</u>	<u>24,241,607</u>	<u>1,550,343</u>



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

	Balance Outstanding <u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	Balance Outstanding <u>June 30, 2013</u>	Amount Due in <u>One Year</u>
<u>Other obligations:</u>					
Capital lease obligation	\$ 56,138	\$ -	\$ (43,920)	\$ 12,218	\$ 6,488
Compensated absences	<u>5,729,954</u>	<u>831,781</u>	<u>(487,936)</u>	<u>6,073,799</u>	<u>821,886</u>
Total, other obligations	<u>5,786,092</u>	<u>831,781</u>	<u>(531,856)</u>	<u>6,086,017</u>	<u>828,374</u>
Total, all governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 31,207,708</u>	<u>\$ 1,241,772</u>	<u>\$ (2,121,856)</u>	30,327,624	<u>\$ 2,378,717</u>
Add: Unamortized premium on bonds				<u>636,350</u>	
Total on statement of net assets				<u>\$ 30,963,974</u>	
<b>Business-type activity:</b>					
Compensated absences	<u>\$ 34,664</u>	<u>\$ 24,054</u>	<u>\$ (7,367)</u>	<u>\$ 51,351</u>	<u>\$ 15,682</u>
Total business-type activities, long-term obligations	<u>\$ 34,664</u>	<u>\$ 24,054</u>	<u>\$ (7,367)</u>	<u>\$ 51,351</u>	<u>\$ 15,682</u>

The general obligation bonds will be paid with property tax revenue from the bond retirement fund. Compensated absences will be paid from the fund from which the employee is paid which, for the District is primarily the general fund. Capital lease obligations will be paid from the general fund.

Series 1999 General Obligation Bonds

On May 12, 1999, the District issued \$29,498,221 in general obligation bonds. The proceeds of these bonds were used to provide long-term financing of the District's building projects. These bonds bear an annual interest rate of 3.3% to 5.1% and mature in fiscal year 2014. The Series 1999 general obligation bond issue is comprised of both current interest bonds, par value \$28,710,000 and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$788,221. There are no further obligations on the current interest bonds. The remaining capital appreciation bonds mature on December 1, 2013 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption rate. The accreted value at maturity of the remaining capital appreciation bonds is \$1,225,000. A total of \$795,774 in accreted interest has been included on the statement of net position at June 30, 2013. The capital appreciation bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds were due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. There were no current interest bonds remaining at June 30, 2013. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2013.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Series 2004 School Improvement General Obligation Bonds

On April 8, 2004, the District issued \$4,499,998 in general obligation bonds. The proceeds of the bond issue were used to retire the Series 2003 School Improvement Notes which matured on July 15, 2004. The Series 2004 school improvement general obligation bond issue is comprised of both current interest bonds, par value \$4,460,000 and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$39,998. The capital appreciation bonds mature on December 1, 2013 and December 1, 2014 (stated interest rate 24.185%) at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. A total of \$280,696 in accreted interest has been included in the statement of net position at June 30, 2013. The capital appreciation bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The current interest bonds maturing on December 1, 2026 (the 2026 Term Bonds) are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part by lot pursuant to the terms of the mandatory sinking fund redemption requirements of the Authorizing Legislation. That mandatory redemption of the 2026 Term Bonds is to occur on December 1 in each of the years 2024 and 2025 (with the balance of \$320,000 to be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2026), at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, according to the following schedule:

<u>Redemption Dates</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
December 1, 2024	\$290,000
December 1, 2025	305,000

The current interest bonds maturing on or after December 1, 2015 are also subject to prior redemption on or after June 21, 2014 by and at the sole option of the Board, either in whole or in part (as selected by the Board) on any date and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at par.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2026.

Series 2007 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

On February 14, 2007, the District issued general obligation bonds (Series 2007 Refunding Bonds) to advance refund the callable portion of the Series 1999 school improvement current interest bonds. This refunded debt is considered defeased (in-substance) and accordingly, has been removed from the statement of net position. The balance of the refunded current interest bonds at June 30, 2013, is \$17,285,000.

The refunding issue is comprised of both current interest bonds, par value \$16,960,000 and capital appreciation bonds par value \$1,394,970. The interest rates on the current interest bonds range from 4.00% - 4.50%. The capital appreciation bonds mature on December 1, 2015 (stated interest rate 9.281%) and December 1, 2016 (stated interest rate 9.281%) at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bond maturing December 1, 2015 is \$1,590,000. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bond maturing December 1, 2016 is \$1,590,000. Total accreted interest of \$1,044,108 has been included in the statement of net position at June 30, 2013.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2023.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$657,852. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds - Series 2010

On September 1, 2010, the District issued \$2,670,000 of Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCBs) to finance building construction and improvements. This issue is comprised of current interest term bonds, par value \$2,670,000.

These bonds are general obligations of the District for which the full faith and credit of the District is pledged for repayment. Accordingly, such unmatured obligations of the District are accounted for on the statement of net position. Payments of interest relating to this bond are recorded as expenditures in the bond retirement fund.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity stated in the issues is December 1, 2019.

For QSCBs, the District receives a direct payment subsidy from the United States Treasury equal to 100% of the lesser of the interest payments on the bonds or the federal tax credits that would otherwise have been available to the holders of the bonds. The District recorded this subsidy from the federal government in the amount of \$126,024 in the bond retirement fund.

\$2,670,000 of the QSCBs is subject to mandatory sinking fund deposits. The District is required to maintain a sinking fund account and deposit monies each December 1 into the account for payment of the bonds at maturity on December 1, 2019. During fiscal year 2013, the District made \$267,000 in sinking fund deposits. The payments into the sinking fund were made through the bond retirement fund during fiscal year 2013. On the financial statements, the fair value of the investments accumulated in the sinking fund in the amount of \$824,844 is reported as "investments with escrow agent".

The following is a schedule of future sinking fund deposits required to be made into the District's sinking fund account:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Required Deposit</u>
2014	\$ 267,000
2015	267,000
2016	267,000
2017	267,000
2018	267,000
2019-2020	<u>534,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,869,000</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

**B.** Principal and interest requirements to retire the general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2013 are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Capital Appreciation G.O. Bonds (Series 1999)		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$ 381,061	\$ 843,939	\$ 1,225,000
Total	<u>\$ 381,061</u>	<u>\$ 843,939</u>	<u>\$ 1,225,000</u>

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Current Interest G.O. Bonds (Series 2004)			Capital Appreciation G.O. Bonds (Series 2004)		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$ -	\$ 133,582	\$ 133,582	\$ 22,272	\$ 177,728	\$ 200,000
2015	-	133,582	133,582	17,726	182,274	200,000
2016	200,000	129,732	329,732	-	-	-
2017	210,000	121,683	331,683	-	-	-
2018	220,000	113,082	333,082	-	-	-
2019 - 2023	1,230,000	416,735	1,646,735	-	-	-
2024 - 2027	<u>1,195,000</u>	<u>113,659</u>	<u>1,308,659</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,055,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,162,055</u>	<u>\$ 4,217,055</u>	<u>\$ 39,998</u>	<u>\$ 360,002</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Current Interest G.O. Bonds (Series 2007)			Capital Appreciation G.O. Bonds (Series 2007)		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$ 195,000	\$ 622,162	\$ 817,162	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2015	1,530,000	587,663	2,117,663	-	-	-
2016	-	557,062	557,062	728,410	861,590	1,590,000
2017	-	557,063	557,063	666,560	923,440	1,590,000
2018	1,590,000	525,263	2,115,263	-	-	-
2019 - 2023	9,335,000	1,500,218	10,835,218	-	-	-
2024	<u>1,930,000</u>	<u>43,425</u>	<u>1,973,425</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 14,580,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,392,856</u>	<u>\$ 18,972,856</u>	<u>\$ 1,394,970</u>	<u>\$ 1,785,030</u>	<u>\$ 3,180,000</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 14 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Current Interest G.O. Bonds (Series 2010)		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$ -	\$ 126,024	\$ 126,024
2015	-	126,024	126,024
2016	-	126,024	126,024
2017	-	126,024	126,024
2018	-	126,024	126,024
2019 - 2020	<u>2,670,000</u>	<u>189,036</u>	<u>2,859,036</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,670,000</u>	<u>\$ 819,156</u>	<u>\$ 3,489,156</u>

**C. Legal Debt Margin**

The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The code additionally states that unvoted indebtedness related to energy conservation debt shall not exceed 9/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The assessed valuation used in determining the District's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006. In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in the District's legal debt margin calculation excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2013, are a voted debt margin of \$72,261,251 (including available funds of \$3,933,451) and an unvoted debt margin of \$1,004,987.

**NOTE 15 - PUBLIC ENTITY RISK POOL**

The Suburban Health Consortium (Consortium) is a shared health risk pool created pursuant to State statute for the purpose of administering health care benefits. The Consortium is governed by an assembly which consists of one representative from each participating school district (usually the superintendent or designee). The assembly elects officers for one year terms to serve on the Board of Directors. The assembly exercises control over the operation of the Consortium. All Consortium revenues are generated from charges for services received from the participating school districts, based on the established premiums for the insurance plans. Each school district reserves the right to terminate the plan in whole or in part at any time for their district. If it is terminated, no further contributions will be made, but the benefits under the insurance contract shall be paid in accordance of the terms of the contract. During fiscal year 2012, the District became the fiscal agent for the Consortium.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 16 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS**

**A. North Coast Council**

The District is a member of the North Coast Council (NCC) which was formed when the Lakeshore Northeast Ohio Computer Association and the Lake Erie Educational Computer Association merged during fiscal year 2012. NCC was organized for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among 34 member districts. Each of the governments of these schools supports the NCC based on a per pupil charge. The District contributed \$70,595 to NCC during fiscal year 2013. NCC is governed by a nine member Board of Directors consisting of superintendents from member school districts. Financial information can be obtained by contacting the Treasurer at the Cuyahoga County Board of Education, who serves as fiscal agent, at 5700 West Canal Road, Valley View, Ohio 44125.

**B. Ohio Schools Council**

The Ohio Schools Council Association (Council) is a jointly governed organization comprised of one hundred twenty-one member districts. The mission of the Council is to identify, plan and provide services to member districts that can be more effectively achieved by cooperative endeavors of member districts than by an individual district operating on its own. Each district supports the Council by paying an annual participation fee. The Council's Board consists of nine superintendents of the participating districts whose term rotates every year. The degree of control exercised by any school district is limited to its representation on the Board. In fiscal year 2013, the District paid \$1,147 to the Council for membership and other services and \$145,385 to the Council's prepaid natural gas program. Financial information can be obtained by contacting David Cottrell, the Executive Director of the Ohio Schools Council at 6133 Rockside Road, Suite 10, Independence, Ohio 44131.

The District participates in the Council's Energy for Education Program. This program allows school districts to purchase electricity at reduced rates, if the school districts will commit to participating in the program for an extended period of time. The District's three year contract expired in December 2008 and a new agreement was signed commencing September 8, 2009. For the period of January through August 2009, the District made payments to the local utility company directly. The participants of the Council's Energy for Education Program make monthly payments based upon estimated usage. At the end of each fiscal year, these estimated payments are compared to actual usage for the year and additional billings are made or refunds are issued accordingly.

In April 2005, the Energy Acquisition Corporation II, a non-profit corporation with a self-appointing board, issued \$246 million in bonds and used the proceeds to prepay for the estimated electric energy costs for 249 entities from Cleveland Electric Illuminating, Ohio Edison and Toledo Edison. The participating school districts are not obligated in any manner for this debt.

The District also participates in the Council's prepaid natural gas program which was implemented during fiscal year 2000. This program allows school districts to purchase natural gas at reduced rates, if the school districts will commit to participating in the program for a twelve year period. The participants make monthly payments based upon estimated usage. Annually, these estimated payments are compared to actual usage and any necessary adjustments are made.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 16 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS - (Continued)**

The City of Hamilton, a municipal corporation and political subdivision duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, issued \$89,450,000 in debt to purchase twelve years of natural gas from CMS Energy Corporation for the participants. The participating school districts are not obligated in any manner for this debt. If a participating school district terminates its agreement, the district is entitled to recover that amount, if any, of its contributions to the operating fund which are not encumbered for its share of program administrative costs.

**NOTE 17 - SET-ASIDES**

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2012	\$ -
Current year set-aside requirement	363,364
Contributions in excess of the current fiscal year set-aside requirement	-
Current year qualifying expenditures	-
Excess qualified expenditures from prior years	-
Current year offsets	(540,486)
Waiver granted by ODE	-
Prior year offset from bond proceeds	-
Total	<u>\$ (177,122)</u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2014	<u>\$ -</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2013	<u>\$ -</u>

The District had current year offsets that reduced the capital improvements set-aside amount to zero. During fiscal years 1999, 2004 and 2011, the District issued \$29,498,221, \$4,499,998 and \$2,670,000, respectively, in capital related school improvement bonds. These proceeds may be used to reduce capital acquisition below zero for future years. The amount presented for Prior Year Offset from Bond Proceeds is limited to an amount needed to reduce the reserve for capital improvement to zero. The District is responsible for tracking the amount of the bond proceeds that may be used as an offset in future periods, which was \$36,668,219 at June 30, 2013.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**NOTE 18 - CONTINGENCIES**

**A. Grants**

The District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, State and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the District. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on the financial position of the District.

**B. Litigation**

The District is party to legal proceedings. The District management is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of these claims and legal proceedings will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the District.

**NOTE 19 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) Advances-in and advances-out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis);
- (e) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis); and,
- (f) Investments are reported at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than cost (budget basis).



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NOTE 19 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - (Continued)**

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

**Net Change in Fund Balance**

	<u>General fund</u>
Budget basis	\$ (1,200,931)
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	136,755
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	581,637
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	18,417
Funds budgeted elsewhere	606,767
Adjustment for encumbrances	97,540
GAAP basis	<u>\$ 240,185</u>

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the unclaimed monies fund, uniform school supplies fund, special education fund, public school support fund, the electric holding fund and the termination benefits fund.

**NOTE 20 - OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General fund	\$ 67,088
Permanent improvement fund	1,371,525
Other nonmajor governmental funds	6,630
 Total	 1,445,243

**NOTE 21 - CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS**

As of June 30, 2013, the District had the following contractual commitments outstanding:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Total Contract</u>	<u>Amount Paid</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment June 30, 2013</u>
Van Auken Akins Architects	\$ 223,650	\$ (191,420)	\$ 32,230
Tremco, Inc.	766,000	(117,197)	648,803
Motz Group, LLC.	773,678	-	773,678
Total	<u>\$ 1,763,328</u>	<u>\$ (308,617)</u>	<u>\$ 1,454,711</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# Orange City School District

Cuyahoga County, Ohio



## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

COMBINING STATEMENTS and INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

Supplementary Information

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**MAJOR FUNDS**

**General Fund**

The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio. The general funds's activities include, but are not limited to, general instruction, pupil services, operation and maintenance of facilities, student transportation and administration.

**Other Major Funds**

**Bond Retirement Fund**

The bond retirement fund is used to account for the accumulation of property tax revenue restricted for the payment of general obligations bonds used for the construction of a new elementary school and other necessary school facility improvements.

**Permanent Improvement Fund**

The permanent improvement fund is used to account for taxes levied that are restricted for the replacement and updating of equipment and facilities essential for the instruction of students.

**Recreation Fund**

This fund accounts for fees and property taxes for the upkeep of the recreation center and educational opportunities offered to District residents.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND*

*FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 37,076,881	\$ 36,709,772	\$ 39,444,142	\$ 2,734,370
Tuition. . . . .	378,033	374,290	378,074	3,784
Earnings on investments . . . . .	287,114	284,271	164,753	(119,518)
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	-	2,843	3,119	276
Rental income . . . . .	4,785	4,738	3,120	(1,618)
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	-	2,570	2,570
Contract services . . . . .	39,239	38,850	27,761	(11,089)
Other local revenues . . . . .	9,570	53,064	33,060	(20,004)
Intergovernmental - state. . . . .	7,132,857	7,062,232	7,424,078	361,846
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	<u>44,928,479</u>	<u>44,530,060</u>	<u>47,480,677</u>	<u>2,950,617</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction-regular:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	12,687,612	12,810,300	12,786,395	23,905
Fringe benefits . . . . .	4,030,177	4,069,148	3,995,365	73,783
Purchased services . . . . .	362,484	365,989	311,761	54,228
Materials and supplies. . . . .	253,867	256,322	173,377	82,945
Capital outlay . . . . .	240,161	242,483	230,948	11,535
<i>Total instruction-regular.</i> . . . .	<u>17,574,301</u>	<u>17,744,242</u>	<u>17,497,846</u>	<u>246,396</u>
Instruction-special:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	2,825,280	2,852,600	2,852,562	38
Fringe benefits . . . . .	913,898	922,735	908,448	14,287
Purchased services . . . . .	760,919	768,277	727,242	41,035
Materials and supplies. . . . .	60,889	61,478	47,604	13,874
Capital outlay . . . . .	12,788	12,912	8,973	3,939
<i>Total instruction-special.</i> . . . .	<u>4,573,774</u>	<u>4,618,002</u>	<u>4,544,829</u>	<u>73,173</u>
Instruction-vocational:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	117,860	119,000	118,181	819
Fringe benefits . . . . .	43,381	43,800	41,423	2,377
Purchased services . . . . .	198,085	200,000	190,401	9,599
Materials and supplies. . . . .	2,971	3,000	3,000	-
<i>Total instruction-vocational.</i> . . . .	<u>362,297</u>	<u>365,800</u>	<u>353,005</u>	<u>12,795</u>
Support services-pupil:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	2,091,773	2,112,000	2,111,453	547
Fringe benefits . . . . .	696,465	703,200	699,633	3,567
Purchased services . . . . .	415,517	419,535	386,877	32,658
Materials and supplies. . . . .	20,736	20,937	15,092	5,845
<i>Total support services-pupil.</i> . . . .	<u>3,224,491</u>	<u>3,255,672</u>	<u>3,213,055</u>	<u>42,617</u>

-- Continued

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual	
<b>Support services-instructional staff:</b>				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	\$ 1,900,126	\$ 1,918,500	\$ 1,902,770	\$ 15,730
Fringe benefits . . . . .	947,528	956,691	934,644	22,047
Purchased services . . . . .	99,262	100,222	89,243	10,979
Materials and supplies. . . . .	44,646	45,078	41,190	3,888
Capital outlay . . . . .	6,899	6,966	6,962	4
Total support services-instructional staff . . . . .	<u>2,998,461</u>	<u>3,027,457</u>	<u>2,974,809</u>	<u>52,648</u>
<b>Support services-Board of Education:</b>				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	15,253	15,400	15,125	275
Fringe benefits . . . . .	6,735	6,800	4,027	2,773
Purchased services . . . . .	3,863	3,900	3,071	829
Materials and supplies. . . . .	99	100	85	15
Other . . . . .	48,178	48,644	48,601	43
Total support services-Board of Education . . . . .	<u>74,128</u>	<u>74,844</u>	<u>70,909</u>	<u>3,935</u>
<b>Support services-administration:</b>				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	1,657,968	1,674,000	1,673,156	844
Fringe benefits . . . . .	733,944	741,041	740,466	575
Purchased services . . . . .	515,659	520,645	372,709	147,936
Materials and supplies. . . . .	28,574	28,850	27,226	1,624
Capital outlay . . . . .	4,308	4,350	4,310	40
Other . . . . .	375,014	378,640	356,383	22,257
Total support services-administration. .	<u>3,315,467</u>	<u>3,347,526</u>	<u>3,174,250</u>	<u>173,276</u>
<b>Support services-fiscal:</b>				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	395,179	399,000	386,773	12,227
Fringe benefits . . . . .	290,788	293,600	292,346	1,254
Purchased services . . . . .	59,110	59,682	49,022	10,660
Materials and supplies. . . . .	4,952	5,000	3,422	1,578
Capital outlay . . . . .	4,952	5,000	2,501	2,499
Other . . . . .	742,817	750,000	559,712	190,288
Total support services-fiscal . . . . .	<u>1,497,798</u>	<u>1,512,282</u>	<u>1,293,776</u>	<u>218,506</u>
<b>Support services-business:</b>				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	283,459	286,200	283,303	2,897
Fringe benefits . . . . .	117,167	118,300	117,650	650
Purchased services . . . . .	133,707	135,000	133,253	1,747
Materials and supplies. . . . .	56,949	57,500	51,670	5,830
Capital outlay . . . . .	15,352	15,500	12,958	2,542
Other . . . . .	1,981	2,000	1,862	138
Total support services-business . . . . .	<u>608,615</u>	<u>614,500</u>	<u>600,696</u>	<u>13,804</u>

-- Continued

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Support services-operations and maintenance:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	\$ 1,739,182	\$ 1,756,000	\$ 1,751,611	\$ 4,389
Fringe benefits . . . . .	921,192	930,100	926,447	3,653
Purchased services . . . . .	1,468,813	1,483,016	1,360,313	122,703
Materials and supplies. . . . .	255,519	257,990	253,284	4,706
Capital outlay . . . . .	67,161	67,810	67,809	1
Other . . . . .	<u>19,462</u>	<u>19,650</u>	<u>19,231</u>	<u>419</u>
Total support services-operations and maintenance . . . . .	<u>4,471,329</u>	<u>4,514,566</u>	<u>4,378,695</u>	<u>135,871</u>
Support services-pupil transportation:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	1,900,126	1,918,500	1,903,746	14,754
Fringe benefits . . . . .	1,077,580	1,088,000	1,087,084	916
Purchased services . . . . .	113,502	114,600	95,209	19,391
Materials and supplies. . . . .	362,049	365,550	335,026	30,524
Capital outlay . . . . .	<u>354,987</u>	<u>358,420</u>	<u>355,981</u>	<u>2,439</u>
Total support services-pupil transportation . . . . .	<u>3,808,244</u>	<u>3,845,070</u>	<u>3,777,046</u>	<u>68,024</u>
Support services-central:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	532,847	538,000	537,667	333
Fringe benefits . . . . .	268,405	271,000	270,752	248
Purchased services . . . . .	196,726	198,628	152,046	46,582
Materials and supplies. . . . .	54,127	54,650	51,012	3,638
Capital outlay . . . . .	<u>9,904</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>8,424</u>	<u>1,576</u>
Total support services-central . . . . .	<u>1,062,009</u>	<u>1,072,278</u>	<u>1,019,901</u>	<u>52,377</u>
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services:				
Fringe benefits . . . . .	<u>703</u>	<u>710</u>	<u>315</u>	<u>395</u>
Total operation of non-instructional services . . . . .	<u>703</u>	<u>710</u>	<u>315</u>	<u>395</u>
Extracurricular activities:				
Salaries and wages . . . . .	1,082,530	1,093,000	1,034,994	58,006
Fringe benefits . . . . .	222,984	225,140	223,257	1,883
Purchased services . . . . .	248	250	174	76
Total extracurricular activities. . . . .	<u>1,305,762</u>	<u>1,318,390</u>	<u>1,258,425</u>	<u>59,965</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>44,877,379</u>	<u>45,311,339</u>	<u>44,157,557</u>	<u>1,153,782</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>51,100</u>	<u>(781,279)</u>	<u>3,323,120</u>	<u>4,104,399</u>

-- Continued

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Refund of prior year's expenditures . . . . .	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,083	\$ (917)
Transfers out . . . . .	(3,130,000)	(4,010,000)	(4,010,000)	-
Advances out. . . . .	-	-	(520,500)	(520,500)
Sale of capital assets . . . . .	-	-	4,366	4,366
<i>Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .</i>	<u>(3,127,000)</u>	<u>(4,007,000)</u>	<u>(4,524,051)</u>	<u>(517,051)</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance . . . . .</i>	(3,075,900)	(4,788,279)	(1,200,931)	3,587,348
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</i>	29,306,513	29,306,513	29,306,513	-
<i>Prior year encumbrances appropriated. . . . .</i>	<u>7,379</u>	<u>7,379</u>	<u>7,379</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund balance at end of year. . . . .</i>	<u>\$ 26,237,992</u>	<u>\$ 24,525,613</u>	<u>\$ 28,112,961</u>	<u>\$ 3,587,348</u>



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
BOND RETIREMENT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 1,990,504	\$ 2,351,430	\$ 360,926
Earnings on investments . . . . .	12,836	15,163	2,327
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	223,176	263,643	40,467
Intergovernmental-federal . . . . .	102,040	120,542	18,502
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	<u>2,328,556</u>	<u>2,750,778</u>	<u>422,222</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services-fiscal			
Dues and fees . . . . .	<u>36,756</u>	<u>34,647</u>	<u>2,109</u>
Total support services-fiscal . . . . .	<u>36,756</u>	<u>34,647</u>	<u>2,109</u>
Debt service:			
Principal retirement . . . . .	1,857,000	1,857,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	<u>897,344</u>	<u>899,420</u>	<u>(2,076)</u>
Total debt service . . . . .	<u>2,754,344</u>	<u>2,756,420</u>	<u>(2,076)</u>
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	<u>2,791,100</u>	<u>2,791,067</u>	<u>33</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	(462,544)	(40,289)	422,255
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	3,147,546	3,147,546	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	<u>\$ 2,685,002</u>	<u>\$ 3,107,257</u>	<u>\$ 422,255</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 1,090,015	\$ 600,073	\$ (489,942)
Earnings on investments . . . . .	43,023	23,685	(19,338)
Contributions and donations . . . . .	25,211	13,879	(11,332)
Other local revenue . . . . .	11,228	6,181	(5,047)
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	<u>212,627</u>	<u>117,055</u>	<u>(95,572)</u>
<i>Total revenues</i> . . . . .	<u>1,382,104</u>	<u>760,873</u>	<u>(621,231)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services-fiscal			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>13,150</u>	<u>(13,150)</u>
Total support services-fiscal . . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>13,150</u>	<u>(13,150)</u>
Facilities acquisition and construction:			
Capital outlay . . . . .	<u>3,014,957</u>	<u>2,938,984</u>	<u>75,973</u>
Total facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	<u>3,014,957</u>	<u>2,938,984</u>	<u>75,973</u>
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	<u>3,014,957</u>	<u>2,952,134</u>	<u>62,823</u>
<i>Excess of expenditures over revenues</i> . . . . .	<u>(1,632,853)</u>	<u>(2,191,261)</u>	<u>(558,408)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Transfers in . . . . .	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total other financing sources</i> . . . . .	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	867,147	308,739	(558,408)
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	4,705,217	4,705,217	-
<i>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</i> . . . . .	<u>155,957</u>	<u>155,957</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund balance at end of year</i> . . . . .	<u>\$ 5,728,321</u>	<u>\$ 5,169,913</u>	<u>\$ (558,408)</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
RECREATION FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>			
Program fees . . . . .	\$ 1,677,396	\$ 1,717,797	\$ 40,401
Sales/charges for services. . . . .	42,398	43,419	1,021
Other . . . . .	<u>67,406</u>	<u>69,029</u>	<u>1,623</u>
<i>Total operating revenues . . . . .</i>	<u>1,787,200</u>	<u>1,830,245</u>	<u>43,045</u>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Salaries. . . . .	1,295,886	1,160,366	135,520
Fringe benefits . . . . .	505,404	410,961	94,443
Purchased services . . . . .	851,079	580,539	270,540
Materials and supplies . . . . .	133,760	83,724	50,036
Capital outlay. . . . .	43,140	21,178	21,962
Other. . . . .	<u>43,100</u>	<u>61,282</u>	<u>(18,182)</u>
<i>Total operating expenses . . . . .</i>	<u>2,872,369</u>	<u>2,318,050</u>	<u>554,319</u>
<i>Operating loss . . . . .</i>	<u>(1,085,169)</u>	<u>(487,805)</u>	<u>597,364</u>
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings . . . . .	19,328	19,794	466
Property taxes . . . . .	801,014	820,307	19,293
Grants and subsidies . . . . .	117,303	120,128	2,825
Refund of prior year's expense. . . . .	<u>585</u>	<u>599</u>	<u>14</u>
<i>Total nonoperating revenues . . . . .</i>	<u>938,230</u>	<u>960,828</u>	<u>22,598</u>
<i>Net change in fund equity. . . . .</i>	(146,939)	473,023	619,962
<i>Fund equity at beginning of year . . . . .</i>	3,696,664	3,696,664	-
<i>Prior year encumbrances appropriated. . . . .</i>	<u>1,749</u>	<u>1,749</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund equity at end of year. . . . .</i>	<u>\$ 3,551,474</u>	<u>\$ 4,171,436</u>	<u>\$ 619,962</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund - Building Fund</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 470,003	\$ 191,745	\$ 661,748
Receivables:			
Accrued interest . . . . .	690	476	1,166
Intergovernmental . . . . .	109,625	-	109,625
Inventory held for resale. . . . .	9,114	-	9,114
	<u>589,432</u>	<u>192,221</u>	<u>781,653</u>
<i>Total assets . . . . .</i>	<u>\$ 589,432</u>	<u>\$ 192,221</u>	<u>\$ 781,653</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 3,421	\$ -	\$ 3,421
Accrued wages payable . . . . .	123,132	-	123,132
Interfund loans payable. . . . .	20,500	-	20,500
Intergovernmental payable. . . . .	1,340	-	1,340
Pension obligation payable. . . . .	29,795	-	29,795
	<u>178,188</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>178,188</u>
<i>Total liabilities. . . . .</i>	<u>178,188</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>178,188</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Accrued interest not available . . . . .	606	418	1,024
Intergovernmental revenues not available. . . . .	1,253	-	1,253
	<u>1,859</u>	<u>418</u>	<u>2,277</u>
<i>Total deferred inflows of resources. . . . .</i>	<u>1,859</u>	<u>418</u>	<u>2,277</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Restricted:			
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	191,803	191,803
Food service operations . . . . .	158,327	-	158,327
Non-public schools. . . . .	37,236	-	37,236
Special education. . . . .	4,686	-	4,686
Target academic assistance. . . . .	215	-	215
Other local, state and federal grants . . . . .	23,395	-	23,395
Extracurricular . . . . .	149,185	-	149,185
Committed:			
Memorial . . . . .	36,341	-	36,341
	<u>409,385</u>	<u>191,803</u>	<u>601,188</u>
<i>Total fund balances . . . . .</i>	<u>409,385</u>	<u>191,803</u>	<u>601,188</u>
<i>Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances</i>	<u>\$ 589,432</u>	<u>\$ 192,221</u>	<u>\$ 781,653</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund - Building Fund</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ 1,792	\$ 1,033	\$ 2,825
Charges for services . . . . .	498,277	-	498,277
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	114,875	-	114,875
Contributions and donations . . . . .	33,070	-	33,070
Other local revenues . . . . .	22,172	-	22,172
Intergovernmental - intermediate. . . . .	44,339	-	44,339
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	574,327	-	574,327
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	829,322	-	829,322
Decrease in fair value of investments . . . . .	(2,506)	(1,722)	(4,228)
<i>Total revenues . . . . .</i>	<u>2,115,668</u>	<u>(689)</u>	<u>2,114,979</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular . . . . .	91,691	-	91,691
Special . . . . .	272,488	-	272,488
Support services:			
Pupil . . . . .	134,236	-	134,236
Instructional staff. . . . .	227,198	-	227,198
Administration . . . . .	13,170	-	13,170
Central . . . . .	9,000	-	9,000
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	462,770	-	462,770
Food service operations . . . . .	675,203	-	675,203
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	220,373	-	220,373
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	-	54,832	54,832
<i>Total expenditures . . . . .</i>	<u>2,106,129</u>	<u>54,832</u>	<u>2,160,961</u>
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .</i>	<u>9,539</u>	<u>(55,521)</u>	<u>(45,982)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Transfers in . . . . .	110,000	-	110,000
<i>Total other financing sources . . . . .</i>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>110,000</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances . . . . .</i>	119,539	(55,521)	64,018
<i>Fund balances at beginning of year (restated)</i>	<u>289,846</u>	<u>247,324</u>	<u>537,170</u>
<i>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</i>	<u>\$ 409,385</u>	<u>\$ 191,803</u>	<u>\$ 601,188</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**COMBINING STATEMENTS - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The term proceeds of specific revenue sources establishes that one or more specific restricted or committed revenues should be the foundation for a special revenue fund. A description of the District's special revenue funds follows:

***Local Grants Fund***

A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, except for state and federal grants that are legally restricted for specified purposes.

***District Managed Activity Fund***

A fund provided to account for monies that are restricted to those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity but do not have student management of the programs.

***Auxiliary Services Fund***

A fund provided to account for monies which are restricted to provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the District.

***Ohio K-12 Network Connectivity Fund***

A fund to account for money that is restricted for expenditures related to the Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections.

***Education Jobs Fund***

This fund accounts for federal monies that is restricted to create education jobs for the 2011-2012 school year. Jobs funded under this program include those that provide educational and related services for early childhood, elementary, and secondary education.

***Race to the Top Fund***

A fund used to account for revenues that are restricted to provide for either a new program or expansion of an existing program to support initiatives in the following areas: standards and assessments; using data to improve instruction; great teachers and leaders; and turning around the lowest achieving schools.

***Title VI-B Fund***

A fund provided to account for federal monies that are restricted to assist schools in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

***Title III Fund***

A fund provided to account for federal monies that are restricted to assist the District in meeting the special needs of children of limited English proficiency.

***Title I Fund***

A fund provided to account for federal monies that are restricted to assist the District in meeting the special needs of educationally deprived children.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**COMBINING STATEMENTS - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds - (Continued)**

***Preschool Disability Fund***

A fund to account for monies received that are restricted for the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three through five years.

***Title II-A Fund***

A fund to account for grant monies that are restricted for the hiring of additional teachers in grades 1-3.

***Food Service Fund***

To account for monies received that are restricted to the food service operations of the District.

***Memorial Fund***

A fund to account for monies that are committed for the purchase of library books or other materials for the District.

The following funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis):

***Unclaimed Monies Fund***

To account for resources that are unclaimed monies that have not been distributed. The fund balance of this fund is nonspendable.

***Uniform School Supplies Fund***

To account for the purchase and sale of school supplies for use in the District. Profits derived from such sales are used for school purposes or activities connected with the school.

***Special Education Fund***

To account for tuition revenues and other resources received from other school districts that are used on for the District's special education programs.

***Public School Support Fund***

A fund provided to account for specific local revenue sources (i.e. profits from vending machines, sales of pictures, etc.) that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes approved by board resolution. Such expenditures may include curricular and extra-curricular related purchases.

***Electric Holding Fund***

A fund provided to account for resources and expenditures related to the electric consumption of the District.

***Termination Benefits Fund***

A fund provided to account for money committed for paying termination benefits.

**Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds**

Capital project funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Capital project funds exclude those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments. A description of the District's nonmajor capital projects fund follows:

***Building Improvement Fund***

A fund provided to account for all transactions related to the acquiring, construction, or improving of such building improvements.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013*

	Local Grants	District Managed Activity	Auxiliary Services	Title VI-B
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 16,895	\$ 150,536	\$ 56,494	\$ 2,821
Receivables:				
Accrued interest . . . . .	-	-	140	-
Intergovernmental . . . . .	-	-	-	66,933
Inventory held for resale. . . . .	-	-	-	-
<i>Total assets</i> . . . . .	<u>\$ 16,895</u>	<u>\$ 150,536</u>	<u>\$ 56,634</u>	<u>\$ 69,754</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 1,351	\$ 2,070	\$ -
Accrued wages payable . . . . .	-	-	15,230	45,967
Interfund loans payable. . . . .	-	-	-	11,000
Intergovernmental payable. . . . .	-	-	185	557
Pension obligation payable. . . . .	-	-	1,790	7,344
<i>Total liabilities.</i> . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>1,351</u>	<u>19,275</u>	<u>64,868</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Accrued interest not available . . . . .	-	-	123	-
Intergovernmental revenues not available. . . . .	-	-	-	1,253
<i>Total deferred inflows of resources.</i> . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>1,253</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Restricted:				
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Non-public schools. . . . .	-	-	37,236	-
Special education. . . . .	-	-	-	3,633
Target academic assistance. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other local, state and federal grants . . . . .	16,895	-	-	-
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	149,185	-	-
Committed:				
Memorial . . . . .	-	-	-	-
<i>Total fund balances</i> . . . . .	<u>16,895</u>	<u>149,185</u>	<u>37,236</u>	<u>3,633</u>
<i>Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances</i>	<u>\$ 16,895</u>	<u>\$ 150,536</u>	<u>\$ 56,634</u>	<u>\$ 69,754</u>



Title III	Title I	Preschool Disability	Title II-A	Food Service
\$ 6,500	\$ 6,513	\$ 347	\$ 2,026	\$ 191,539
-	-	-	-	476
-	32,567	2,050	8,075	-
-	-	-	-	9,114
<u>\$ 6,500</u>	<u>\$ 39,080</u>	<u>\$ 2,397</u>	<u>\$ 10,101</u>	<u>\$ 201,129</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	28,183	1,017	6,756	25,979
-	7,000	-	2,500	-
-	347	15	78	158
-	3,344	312	758	16,247
-	38,874	1,344	10,092	42,384
-	-	-	-	418
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	418
-	-	-	-	158,327
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1,053	-	-
-	206	-	9	-
6,500	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>6,500</u>	<u>206</u>	<u>1,053</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>158,327</u>
<u>\$ 6,500</u>	<u>\$ 39,080</u>	<u>\$ 2,397</u>	<u>\$ 10,101</u>	<u>\$ 201,129</u>

- - Continued

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Memorial</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 36,332	\$ 470,003
Receivables:		
Accrued interest . . . . .	74	690
Intergovernmental . . . . .	-	109,625
Inventory held for resale. . . . .	-	9,114
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<i>Total assets</i> . . . . .	\$ 36,406	\$ 589,432
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 3,421
Accrued wages payable . . . . .	-	123,132
Interfund loans payable. . . . .	-	20,500
Intergovernmental payable. . . . .	-	1,340
Pension obligation payable. . . . .	-	29,795
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<i>Total liabilities.</i> . . . . .	-	178,188
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>		
Accrued interest not available . . . . .	65	606
Intergovernmental revenues not available. . . . .	-	1,253
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<i>Total deferred inflows of resources.</i> . . . . .	65	1,859
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>		
Restricted:		
Food service operations . . . . .	-	158,327
Non-public schools. . . . .	-	37,236
Special education. . . . .	-	4,686
Target academic assistance. . . . .	-	215
Other local, state and federal grants . . . . .	-	23,395
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	149,185
Committed:		
Memorial . . . . .	36,341	36,341
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<i>Total fund balances</i> . . . . .	36,341	409,385
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<i>Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances</i>	\$ 36,406	\$ 589,432
	<hr/>	<hr/>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Local Grants	District Managed Activity	Auxiliary Services	Ohio K-12 Network Connectivity
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 423	\$ -
Charges for services . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	114,875	-	-
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	33,070	-	-
Other local revenues . . . . .	-	22,172	-	-
Intergovernmental - intermediate . . . . .	44,339	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	-	-	562,832	9,000
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Decrease in fair value of investments . . . . .	-	-	(455)	-
<i>Total revenues . . . . .</i>	<u>44,339</u>	<u>170,117</u>	<u>562,800</u>	<u>9,000</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	42,234	-	-	-
Special . . . . .	197	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Instructional staff . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Administration . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Central . . . . .	-	-	-	9,000
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	-	-	462,770	-
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	220,373	-	-
<i>Total expenditures . . . . .</i>	<u>42,431</u>	<u>220,373</u>	<u>462,770</u>	<u>9,000</u>
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)   expenditures . . . . .</i>	<u>1,908</u>	<u>(50,256)</u>	<u>100,030</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers in . . . . .	-	110,000	-	-
<i>Total other financing sources . . . . .</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances . . . . .</i>	1,908	59,744	100,030	-
<i>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .</i>	<u>14,987</u>	<u>89,441</u>	<u>(62,794)</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</i>	<u>\$ 16,895</u>	<u>\$ 149,185</u>	<u>\$ 37,236</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Education Jobs	Race to the Top	Title VI-B	Title III	Title I	Preschool Disability
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
951	2,100	419,979	4,678	211,228	16,407
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>951</u>	<u>2,100</u>	<u>419,979</u>	<u>4,678</u>	<u>211,228</u>	<u>16,407</u>
-	2,100	-	1,558	-	-
-	-	72,634	-	197,657	2,000
-	-	134,236	-	-	-
1,181	-	211,783	-	13,202	1,032
-	-	-	-	-	13,170
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,181</u>	<u>2,100</u>	<u>418,653</u>	<u>1,558</u>	<u>210,859</u>	<u>16,202</u>
(230)	-	1,326	3,120	369	205
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
(230)	-	1,326	3,120	369	205
230	-	2,307	3,380	(163)	848
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,633</u>	<u>\$ 6,500</u>	<u>\$ 206</u>	<u>\$ 1,053</u>

-- Continued

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Title II-A	Food Service	Memorial	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 1,208	\$ 161	\$ 1,792
Charges for services . . . . .	-	498,277	-	498,277
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	-	-	114,875
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	-	-	33,070
Other local revenues . . . . .	-	-	-	22,172
Intergovernmental - intermediate . . . . .	-	-	-	44,339
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	-	2,495	-	574,327
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	46,141	127,838	-	829,322
Decrease in fair value of investments . . . . .	-	(1,772)	(279)	(2,506)
<i>Total revenues . . . . .</i>	<u>46,141</u>	<u>628,046</u>	<u>(118)</u>	<u>2,115,668</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	45,799	-	-	91,691
Special . . . . .	-	-	-	272,488
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	-	-	-	134,236
Instructional staff . . . . .	-	-	-	227,198
Administration . . . . .	-	-	-	13,170
Central . . . . .	-	-	-	9,000
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	-	-	-	462,770
Food service operations . . . . .	-	675,203	-	675,203
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	-	-	220,373
<i>Total expenditures . . . . .</i>	<u>45,799</u>	<u>675,203</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,106,129</u>
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)   expenditures . . . . .</i>	<u>342</u>	<u>(47,157)</u>	<u>(118)</u>	<u>9,539</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers in . . . . .	-	-	-	110,000
<i>Total other financing sources . . . . .</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>110,000</u>
<i>Net change in fund balances . . . . .</i>	342	(47,157)	(118)	119,539
<i>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .</i>	<u>(333)</u>	<u>205,484</u>	<u>36,459</u>	<u>289,846</u>
<i>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</i>	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 158,327</u>	<u>\$ 36,341</u>	<u>\$ 409,385</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
LOCAL GRANTS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - intermediate . . . . .	\$ 45,000	\$ 44,339	\$ (661)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . . .	<u>45,000</u>	<u>44,339</u>	<u>(661)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-regular			
Purchased services . . . . .	11,425	5,989	5,436
Materials and supplies. . . . .	25,271	16,551	8,720
Capital outlay . . . . .	22,144	19,694	2,450
Total instruction-regular. . . . .	<u>58,840</u>	<u>42,234</u>	<u>16,606</u>
Instruction-special:			
Purchased services . . . . .	445	197	248
Total instruction-special . . . . .	<u>445</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>248</u>
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	<u>59,285</u>	<u>42,431</u>	<u>16,854</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	(14,285)	1,908	16,193
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	14,987	14,987	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . . .	<u>\$ 702</u>	<u>\$ 16,895</u>	<u>\$ 16,193</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
DISTRICT MANAGED ACTIVITY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	\$ 128,301	\$ 114,875	\$ (13,426)
Contributions and donations . . . . .	36,935	33,070	(3,865)
Other local revenues. . . . .	<u>24,763</u>	<u>22,172</u>	<u>(2,591)</u>
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	<u>189,999</u>	<u>170,117</u>	<u>(19,882)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Extracurricular activities:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	16,715	14,223	2,492
Fringe benefits . . . . .	2,875	2,272	603
Purchased services . . . . .	159,802	138,410	21,392
Materials and supplies. . . . .	94,732	57,004	37,728
Capital outlay . . . . .	<u>33,763</u>	<u>7,929</u>	<u>25,834</u>
Total extracurricular activities. . . . .	<u>307,887</u>	<u>219,838</u>	<u>88,049</u>
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	<u>307,887</u>	<u>219,838</u>	<u>88,049</u>
<i>Excess of expenditures over revenues.</i> . . . .	<u>(117,888)</u>	<u>(49,721)</u>	<u>68,167</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Transfers in . . . . .	<u>110,000</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total other financing sources</i> . . . . .	<u>110,000</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	(7,888)	60,279	68,167
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	<u>89,667</u>	<u>89,667</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	<u>\$ 81,779</u>	<u>\$ 149,946</u>	<u>\$ 68,167</u>



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
AUXILIARY SERVICES FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ 501	\$ 406	\$ (95)
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	694,499	562,832	(131,667)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . . .	695,000	563,238	(131,762)
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Other non-instructional services:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	92,000	122,359	(30,359)
Fringe benefits . . . . .	24,250	25,959	(1,709)
Purchased services . . . . .	309,124	282,061	27,063
Materials and supplies . . . . .	33,914	19,129	14,785
Capital outlay . . . . .	85,890	66,652	19,238
Total other non-instructional services . . . . .	545,178	516,160	29,018
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	545,178	516,160	29,018
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	149,822	47,078	(102,744)
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	1,759	1,759	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . . .	\$ 151,581	\$ 48,837	\$ (102,744)

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
EDUCATION MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - state. . . . .	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ (1,000)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	1,000	-	(1,000)
 <i>Net change in fund balance.</i> . . . . .	 1,000	 -	 (1,000)
 <i>Fund balance at beginning of year.</i> . . . . .	 -	 -	 -
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . . .	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ (1,000)

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
OHIO K-12 NETWORK CONNECTIVITY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ -
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	<u>9,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services-central:			
Purchased services . . . . .	9,000	9,000	-
<i>Total support services-central.</i> . . . .	<u>9,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total expenditures.</i> . . . .	<u>9,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance.</i> . . . .	-	-	-
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year.</i> . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
EDUCATION JOBS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	\$ 7,250	\$ 4,201	\$ (3,049)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	7,250	4,201	(3,049)
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services-instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	4,148	4,148	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	508	507	1
Total support services-instructional staff . . . . .	4,656	4,655	1
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	4,656	4,655	1
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	2,594	(454)	(3,048)
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	454	454	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	\$ 3,048	\$ -	\$ (3,048)

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
RACE TO THE TOP FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,100	\$ (900)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	3,000	2,100	(900)
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services-instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	1,803	1,806	(3)
Fringe benefits . . . . .	297	294	3
Total support services-instructional staff . . . . .	2,100	2,100	-
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	2,100	2,100	-
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	900	-	(900)
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	-	-	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	\$ 900	\$ -	\$ (900)

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
TITLE VI-B FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	\$ 456,000	\$ 429,667	\$ (26,333)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	<u>456,000</u>	<u>429,667</u>	<u>(26,333)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-special:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	63,450	63,450	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	<u>23,266</u>	<u>23,099</u>	<u>167</u>
<i>Total instruction-special.</i> . . . .	<u>86,716</u>	<u>86,549</u>	<u>167</u>
Support services-pupil:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	102,919	102,919	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	<u>33,114</u>	<u>32,766</u>	<u>348</u>
<i>Total support services-pupil.</i> . . . .	<u>136,033</u>	<u>135,685</u>	<u>348</u>
Support services-instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	143,722	142,410	1,312
Fringe benefits . . . . .	<u>75,529</u>	<u>75,016</u>	<u>513</u>
<i>Total support services-instructional     staff.</i> . . . .	<u>219,251</u>	<u>217,426</u>	<u>1,825</u>
<i>Total expenditures.</i> . . . .	<u>442,000</u>	<u>439,660</u>	<u>2,340</u>
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures.</i> . . . .	<u>14,000</u>	<u>(9,993)</u>	<u>(23,993)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Advances in . . . . .	-	11,000	11,000
<i>Total other financing sources.</i> . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>11,000</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance.</i> . . . .	14,000	1,007	(12,993)
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year.</i> . . . .	<u>1,814</u>	<u>1,814</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	<u>\$ 15,814</u>	<u>\$ 2,821</u>	<u>\$ (12,993)</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
TITLE III FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	\$ 6,020	\$ 4,678	\$ (1,342)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	6,020	4,678	(1,342)
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-regular:			
Purchased services . . . . .	1,261	195	1,066
Materials and supplies. . . . .	2,120	1,363	757
<i>Total instruction-regular.</i> . . . .	3,381	1,558	1,823
Instruction-special:			
Materials and supplies. . . . .	4,519	-	4,519
<i>Total instruction-special</i> . . . . .	4,519	-	4,519
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	7,900	1,558	6,342
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	(1,880)	3,120	5,000
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	3,380	3,380	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	\$ 1,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 5,000

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
TITLE I FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental . . . . .	\$ 225,000	\$ 203,490	\$ (21,510)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	225,000	203,490	(21,510)
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-special:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	141,923	141,921	2
Fringe benefits . . . . .	54,875	51,130	3,745
Purchased services . . . . .	4,725	3,885	840
Total instruction-special . . . . .	201,523	196,936	4,587
Support services-instructional staff:			
Purchased services . . . . .	14,477	13,202	1,275
Total support services-instructional staff . . . . .	14,477	13,202	1,275
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	216,000	210,138	5,862
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</i> . . . . .	9,000	(6,648)	(15,648)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Advances in . . . . .	-	7,000	7,000
<i>Total other financing sources.</i> . . . .	-	7,000	7,000
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	9,000	352	(8,648)
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	6,161	6,161	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year</i> . . . . .	\$ 15,161	\$ 6,513	\$ (8,648)



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
PRESCHOOL DISABILITY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	\$ 21,000	\$ 16,492	\$ (4,508)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	<u>21,000</u>	<u>16,492</u>	<u>(4,508)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-special:			
Purchased services . . . . .	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total instruction-special.</i> . . . .	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Support services-administration			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	9,267	9,266	1
Fringe benefits . . . . .	<u>5,533</u>	<u>5,190</u>	<u>343</u>
<i>Total support services-administration.</i> . .	<u>14,800</u>	<u>14,456</u>	<u>344</u>
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	<u>16,800</u>	<u>16,456</u>	<u>344</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	4,200	36	(4,164)
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	<u>311</u>	<u>311</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	<u>\$ 4,511</u>	<u>\$ 347</u>	<u>\$ (4,164)</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
TITLE II-A FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	\$ 54,400	\$ 45,401	\$ (8,999)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	54,400	45,401	(8,999)
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-regular:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	32,528	32,528	-
Fringe benefits . . . . .	15,772	13,837	1,935
Total instruction-regular. . . . .	48,300	46,365	1,935
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	48,300	46,365	1,935
<i>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</i> . . . . .	6,100	(964)	(7,064)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Advances in . . . . .	-	2,500	2,500
<i>Total other financing sources.</i> . . . .	-	2,500	2,500
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	6,100	1,536	(4,564)
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	490	490	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year</i> . . . . .	\$ 6,590	\$ 2,026	\$ (4,564)

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS),  
FOOD SERVICE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Charges for services . . . . .	\$ 525,251	\$ 498,277	\$ (26,974)
Earnings on investments . . . . .	1,231	1,168	(63)
Intergovernmental -state . . . . .	2,630	2,495	(135)
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	<u>110,888</u>	<u>105,193</u>	<u>(5,695)</u>
<i>Total revenues</i> . . . . .	<u>640,000</u>	<u>607,133</u>	<u>(32,867)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Food service operations:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	261,150	245,863	15,287
Fringe benefits . . . . .	130,480	162,616	(32,136)
Purchased services . . . . .	8,000	3,563	4,437
Materials and supplies . . . . .	264,500	245,984	18,516
Capital outlay . . . . .	<u>6,000</u>	<u>5,220</u>	<u>780</u>
Total food service operations . . . . .	<u>670,130</u>	<u>663,246</u>	<u>6,884</u>
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	<u>670,130</u>	<u>663,246</u>	<u>6,884</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	(30,130)	(56,113)	(25,983)
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	<u>249,188</u>	<u>249,188</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund balance at end of year</i> . . . . .	<u>\$ 219,058</u>	<u>\$ 193,075</u>	<u>\$ (25,983)</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
MEMORIAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Earnings on investments. . . . .	\$ -	\$ 154	\$ 154
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	-	154	154
 <i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	-	154	154
 <i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	36,417	36,417	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	\$ 36,417	\$ 36,571	\$ 154

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS),  
UNCLAIMED MONIES FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Other revenue . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 8,454	\$ 8,454
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . . .	-	8,454	8,454
 <i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	21,440	21,440	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . . .	\$ 21,440	\$ 29,894	\$ 8,454

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
UNIFORM SCHOOL SUPPLIES FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	\$ 67,681	\$ 58,380	\$ (9,301)
Other revenue . . . . .	<u>2,319</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>(319)</u>
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	<u>70,000</u>	<u>60,380</u>	<u>(9,620)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-regular:			
Purchased services . . . . .	980	480	500
Materials and supplies . . . . .	<u>57,119</u>	<u>53,902</u>	<u>3,217</u>
Total instruction-regular. . . . .	<u>58,099</u>	<u>54,382</u>	<u>3,717</u>
Instruction-vocational:			
Materials and supplies . . . . .	<u>3,600</u>	<u>3,626</u>	<u>(26)</u>
Total instruction-vocational . . . . .	<u>3,600</u>	<u>3,626</u>	<u>(26)</u>
Operation of non-instructional services			
Materials and supplies . . . . .	<u>2,000</u>	-	<u>2,000</u>
Total operation of non-instructional services . . . . .	<u>2,000</u>	-	<u>2,000</u>
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	<u>63,699</u>	<u>58,008</u>	<u>5,691</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	6,301	2,372	(3,929)
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	<u>77,836</u>	<u>77,836</u>	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	<u>\$ 84,137</u>	<u>\$ 80,208</u>	<u>\$ (3,929)</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS,  
SPECIAL EDUCATION FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Tuition . . . . .	\$ 3,347,836	\$ 3,012,426	\$ (335,410)
Earnings on investments. . . . .	<u>2,164</u>	<u>1,947</u>	<u>(217)</u>
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . .	<u>3,350,000</u>	<u>3,014,373</u>	<u>(335,627)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-regular			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	383,000	389,847	(6,847)
Fringe benefits . . . . .	115,950	126,484	(10,534)
Purchased services . . . . .	70,395	69,542	853
Materials and supplies. . . . .	7,837	6,536	1,301
Capital outlay . . . . .	<u>10,350</u>	<u>8,803</u>	<u>1,547</u>
Total instruction-regular. . . . .	<u>587,532</u>	<u>601,212</u>	<u>(13,680)</u>
Instruction-special			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	965,000	981,205	(16,205)
Fringe benefits . . . . .	302,000	302,290	(290)
Purchased services . . . . .	176,813	154,624	22,189
Materials and supplies. . . . .	16,355	15,577	778
Capital outlay . . . . .	<u>18,450</u>	<u>18,448</u>	<u>2</u>
Total instruction-special . . . . .	<u>1,478,618</u>	<u>1,472,144</u>	<u>6,474</u>
Support services-pupil			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	191,500	171,526	19,974
Fringe benefits . . . . .	<u>57,330</u>	<u>44,115</u>	<u>13,215</u>
Total support services-pupil. . . . .	<u>248,830</u>	<u>215,641</u>	<u>33,189</u>
Support services-instructional staff:			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	585,000	587,957	(2,957)
Fringe benefits . . . . .	<u>263,610</u>	<u>297,411</u>	<u>(33,801)</u>
Total support services-instructional staff . . . . .	<u>848,610</u>	<u>885,368</u>	<u>(36,758)</u>
Support services-administration			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	326,006	161,345	164,661
Fringe benefits . . . . .	<u>65,310</u>	<u>65,576</u>	<u>(266)</u>
Total support services-administration. . . . .	<u>391,316</u>	<u>226,921</u>	<u>164,395</u>
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	<u>3,554,906</u>	<u>3,401,286</u>	<u>153,620</u>
<i>Excess of expenditures over revenues.</i> . . . .	<u>(204,906)</u>	<u>(386,913)</u>	<u>(182,007)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Advances in . . . . .	-	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>
<i>Total other financing sources.</i> . . . .	-	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	(204,906)	113,087	317,993
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	<u>249,732</u>	<u>249,732</u>	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . .	<u>\$ 44,826</u>	<u>\$ 362,819</u>	<u>\$ 317,993</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPPORT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Extracurricular . . . . .	\$ 120,514	\$ 133,213	\$ 12,699
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	6,333	7,000	667
Contributions and donations . . . . .	15,834	17,502	1,668
Other local revenues . . . . .	2,319	2,563	244
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . . .	145,000	160,278	15,278
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-special:			
Purchased services . . . . .	3,500	2,725	775
Materials and supplies . . . . .	2,500	1,929	571
Total instruction-special . . . . .	6,000	4,654	1,346
Support services-pupil:			
Purchased services . . . . .	60,520	57,364	3,156
Materials and supplies . . . . .	1,400	865	535
Capital outlay . . . . .	750	578	172
Other . . . . .	400	180	220
Total support services-pupil . . . . .	63,070	58,987	4,083
Support services-instructional staff:			
Purchased services . . . . .	2,200	200	2,000
Materials and supplies . . . . .	7,000	3,628	3,372
Capital outlay . . . . .	2,100	-	2,100
Total support services-instructional staff . . . . .	11,300	3,828	7,472
Extracurricular activities:			
Purchased services . . . . .	83,692	63,763	19,929
Materials and supplies . . . . .	19,967	13,351	6,616
Capital outlay . . . . .	7,300	4,609	2,691
Total extracurricular activities . . . . .	110,959	81,723	29,236
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	191,329	149,192	42,137
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	(46,329)	11,086	57,415
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	64,027	64,027	-
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . . .	\$ 17,698	\$ 75,113	\$ 57,415



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
ELECTRIC HOLDING BALANCE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ 167	\$ 167	-
<i>Total revenues</i> . . . . .	<u>167</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services-operations and maintenance:			
Purchased services . . . . .	<u>189,674</u>	<u>189,674</u>	<u>-</u>
Total support services-operations and maintenance . . . . .	<u>189,674</u>	<u>189,674</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	<u>189,674</u>	<u>189,674</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	(189,507)	(189,507)	-
<i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	<u>189,670</u>	<u>189,670</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund balance at end of year</i> . . . . .	<u>\$ 163</u>	<u>\$ 163</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
TERMINATION BENEFITS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction-other			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	\$ 386,000	\$ 316,657	\$ 69,343
Fringe benefits . . . . .	4,000	4,064	(64)
Total instruction-vocational . . . . .	<u>390,000</u>	<u>320,721</u>	<u>69,279</u>
Support services-central			
Salaries and wages . . . . .	-	18,247	(18,247)
Fringe benefits . . . . .	-	580	(580)
Total support services-operations and maintenance . . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>18,827</u>	<u>(18,827)</u>
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>390,000</u>	<u>339,548</u>	<u>50,452</u>
Excess expenditures over revenues . . . . .	<u>(390,000)</u>	<u>(339,548)</u>	<u>50,452</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Transfers in . . . . .	<u>1,400,000</u>	<u>1,400,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources . . . . .	<u>1,400,000</u>	<u>1,400,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	1,010,000	1,060,452	50,452
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 1,010,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,060,452</u>	<u>\$ 50,452</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
BUILDING IMPROVEMENT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Earnings on investments . . . . .	\$ 1,500	\$ 989	\$ (511)
<i>Total revenues.</i> . . . . .	<u>1,500</u>	<u>989</u>	<u>(511)</u>
 Facilities acquisition and construction:			
Capital outlay . . . . .	<u>247,832</u>	<u>54,832</u>	<u>193,000</u>
Total facilities acquisition and construction. . . . .	<u>247,832</u>	<u>54,832</u>	<u>193,000</u>
 <i>Total expenditures</i> . . . . .	<u>247,832</u>	<u>54,832</u>	<u>193,000</u>
 <i>Net change in fund balance</i> . . . . .	(246,332)	(53,843)	192,489
 <i>Fund balance at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	194,294	194,294	-
<i>Prior year encumbrances appropriated.</i> . . . .	<u>52,832</u>	<u>52,832</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund balance at end of year.</i> . . . . .	<u>\$ 794</u>	<u>\$ 193,283</u>	<u>\$ 192,489</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**PROPRIETARY FUND DESCRIPTION**

***INTERNAL SERVICE FUND***

Internal service funds account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency of the District to other departments or agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis. Charges are intended to recoup the total cost of such services.

***Internal Service Fund***

A fund used to account for a self-insurance program for workers' compensation activities.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>			
Charges for services . . . . .	\$ 454,601	\$ 288,240	\$ (166,361)
<i>Total operating revenues</i> . . . . .	<u>454,601</u>	<u>288,240</u>	<u>(166,361)</u>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Support services-central			
Purchased services . . . . .	101,000	95,780	5,220
Claims . . . . .	<u>171,000</u>	<u>49,876</u>	<u>121,124</u>
Total support services-central . . . . .	<u>272,000</u>	<u>145,656</u>	<u>126,344</u>
<i>Total expenses</i> . . . . .	<u>272,000</u>	<u>145,656</u>	<u>126,344</u>
<i>Operating income</i> . . . . .	<u>182,601</u>	<u>142,584</u>	<u>(40,017)</u>
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>			
Earnings on investments. . . . .	2,982	1,891	(1,091)
Refund of prior year's expense . . . . .	<u>42,416</u>	<u>26,894</u>	<u>(15,522)</u>
<i>Total nonoperating revenues</i> . . . . .	<u>45,398</u>	<u>28,785</u>	<u>(16,613)</u>
<i>Net change in fund equity</i> . . . . .	227,999	171,369	(56,630)
<i>Fund equity at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	<u>304,593</u>	<u>304,593</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund equity at end of year</i> . . . . .	<u>\$ 532,592</u>	<u>\$ 475,962</u>	<u>\$ (56,630)</u>

## **ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

### **COMBINING STATEMENTS - FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

#### ***FIDUCIARY FUNDS***

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve the measurement of results of operations.

#### ***PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUND***

##### ***Scholarship Fund***

This fund accounts for monies to be set aside for college scholarships for students enrolled in the District. The income from such a fund may be expended, but the principal must remain intact.

#### ***AGENCY FUNDS***

##### ***District Agency Fund***

This fund reflects resources that belong to the student bodies of the various schools, accounting for sales and other revenue generating activities. This fund also accounts for the school resource officer.

##### ***Employee Benefits Fund***

This fund accounts for monies withheld from employees' paychecks for the pre-tax reimbursement of childcare and health services purchased by the employee.

##### ***Student Managed Activities Fund***

This fund accounts for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program.

##### ***Suburban Health Consortium***

The fund accounts for the activity of the Suburban Health Consortium.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
SCHOLARSHIP FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Scholarships awarded . . . . .	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 5,000
<i>Total operating expenses</i> . . . . .	6,000	1,000	5,000
<i>Operating loss</i> . . . . .	(6,000)	(1,000)	5,000
<b>Nonoperating revenues:</b>			
Earnings on investments . . . . .	2,000	395	(1,605)
<i>Total nonoperating revenues</i> . . . . .	2,000	395	(1,605)
<i>Net change in fund equity</i> . . . . .	(4,000)	(605)	3,395
<i>Fund equity at beginning of year</i> . . . . .	76,995	76,995	-
<i>Fund equity at end of year</i> . . . . .	\$ 72,995	\$ 76,390	\$ 3,395

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
AGENCY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013*

	Beginning Balance July 1, 2012	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance July 1, 2013
<b>District Agency</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 38,668	\$ 47,244	\$ 71,633	\$ 14,279
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Undistributed monies. . . . .	\$ 38,668	\$ 47,244	\$ 71,633	\$ 14,279
<b>Employee Benefits</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 4,131	\$ 78,009	\$ 72,851	\$ 9,289
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Undistributed monies. . . . .	\$ 4,131	\$ 78,009	\$ 72,851	\$ 9,289
<b>Student Managed Activities</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 97,852	\$ 116,396	\$ 112,163	\$ 102,085
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 75	\$ -	\$ 75
Due to students . . . . .	97,852	116,321	112,163	102,010
Total liabilities. . . . .	\$ 97,852	\$ 116,396	\$ 112,163	\$ 102,085
<b>Suburban Health Consortium</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments in segregated accounts . . . . .	\$ 16,078,038	\$ 71,004,484	\$ 71,457,676	\$ 15,624,846
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 4,528	\$ 5,154	\$ 4,528	\$ 5,154
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	16,073,510	70,999,330	71,453,148	15,619,692
Total liabilities. . . . .	\$ 16,078,038	\$ 71,004,484	\$ 71,457,676	\$ 15,624,846
<b>Total - All Agency Funds</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 140,651	\$ 241,649	\$ 256,647	\$ 125,653
Cash and investments in segregated accounts . . . . .	16,078,038	71,004,484	71,457,676	15,624,846
Total assets . . . . .	\$ 16,218,689	\$ 71,246,133	\$ 71,714,323	\$ 15,750,499
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 4,528	\$ 5,229	\$ 4,528	\$ 5,229
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	16,073,510	70,999,330	71,453,148	15,619,692
Due to students . . . . .	97,852	116,321	112,163	102,010
Undistributed monies. . . . .	42,799	125,253	144,484	23,568
Total liabilities. . . . .	\$ 16,218,689	\$ 71,246,133	\$ 71,714,323	\$ 15,750,499





THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Orange City School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<b><u>Contents</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	<b>118-131</b>
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	<b>132-137</b>
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	<b>138-141</b>
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	<b>142-143</b>
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and capital asset data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	<b>144-152</b>

**Sources:** Sources are noted on the individual schedules.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)*

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012 (2)</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>Governmental activities</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 20,334,609	\$ 20,295,850	\$ 19,204,562	\$ 19,302,630
Restricted	7,851,186	9,537,894	9,821,326	9,431,851
Unrestricted	28,750,345	24,358,710	24,726,686	25,162,121
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 56,936,140</u>	<u>\$ 54,192,454</u>	<u>\$ 53,752,574</u>	<u>\$ 53,896,602</u>
<b>Business-type activities</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 3,512,524	\$ 3,687,280	\$ 3,822,784	\$ 2,629,480
Unrestricted	4,070,807	3,625,114	4,003,097	4,893,793
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 7,583,331</u>	<u>\$ 7,312,394</u>	<u>\$ 7,825,881</u>	<u>\$ 7,523,273</u>
<b>Primary government</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 23,847,133	\$ 23,983,130	\$ 23,027,346	\$ 21,932,110
Restricted	7,851,186	9,537,894	9,821,326	9,431,851
Unrestricted	32,821,152	27,983,824	28,729,783	30,055,914
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 64,519,471</u>	<u>\$ 61,504,848</u>	<u>\$ 61,578,455</u>	<u>\$ 61,419,875</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

- (1) Amounts have been restated from those reported in the original CAFR to reflect changes in accounting principle and/or prior period adjustments.
- (2) Amounts have been restated to reflect a restatement related to GASB Statement No. 65.

<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006 (1)</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
\$ 17,564,014	\$ 15,940,380	\$ 15,338,264	\$ 13,729,107	\$ 13,879,066	\$ 8,994,910
8,180,016	6,410,493	5,782,995	4,129,749	4,258,217	8,517,577
29,114,358	30,863,616	25,515,875	23,274,232	20,781,033	17,943,454
<u>\$ 54,858,388</u>	<u>\$ 53,214,489</u>	<u>\$ 46,637,134</u>	<u>\$ 41,133,088</u>	<u>\$ 38,918,316</u>	<u>\$ 35,455,941</u>
\$ 2,107,003	\$ 2,217,609	\$ 2,267,860	\$ 2,377,215	\$ 2,502,295	\$ 2,598,355
5,124,892	4,690,495	4,150,252	3,581,815	2,624,723	2,923,313
<u>\$ 7,231,895</u>	<u>\$ 6,908,104</u>	<u>\$ 6,418,112</u>	<u>\$ 5,959,030</u>	<u>\$ 5,127,018</u>	<u>\$ 5,521,668</u>
\$ 19,671,017	\$ 18,157,989	\$ 17,606,124	\$ 16,106,322	\$ 16,381,361	\$ 11,593,265
8,180,016	6,410,493	5,782,995	4,129,749	4,258,217	8,517,577
34,239,250	35,554,111	29,666,127	26,856,047	23,405,756	20,866,767
<u>\$ 62,090,283</u>	<u>\$ 60,122,593</u>	<u>\$ 53,055,246</u>	<u>\$ 47,092,118</u>	<u>\$ 44,045,334</u>	<u>\$ 40,977,609</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)*

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012 (2)</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 18,837,598	\$ 19,743,967	\$ 20,300,444	\$ 19,466,209
Special	6,493,403	6,766,002	6,615,112	6,583,687
Vocational	365,421	449,711	373,396	286,099
Other instructional	683,802	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil	3,598,659	3,754,396	3,816,962	3,769,072
Instructional staff	4,003,460	4,010,079	4,202,438	4,210,809
Board of Education	69,029	78,336	167,112	82,545
Administration	3,428,020	3,483,041	3,070,697	3,163,324
Fiscal	1,344,401	1,359,152	1,217,573	1,266,752
Business	625,460	597,555	630,083	579,625
Operations and maintenance	5,256,521	4,628,231	4,941,387	5,384,475
Pupil transportation	3,641,934	3,696,464	3,668,804	3,885,576
Central	992,787	1,073,422	1,201,191	1,358,741
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services	575,953	702,122	755,071	590,397
Food service operations	737,225	742,646	692,679	654,881
Extracurricular activities	1,665,913	1,674,468	1,737,345	1,838,362
Interest and fiscal charges	1,277,694	1,573,604	1,350,545	1,263,512
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>53,597,280</u>	<u>54,333,196</u>	<u>54,740,839</u>	<u>54,384,066</u>
Business-type activities:				
Recreation	2,493,790	2,423,611	2,274,813	2,314,252
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>2,493,790</u>	<u>2,423,611</u>	<u>2,274,813</u>	<u>2,314,252</u>
 Total primary government expenses	 <u>\$ 56,091,070</u>	 <u>\$ 56,756,807</u>	 <u>\$ 57,015,652</u>	 <u>\$ 56,698,318</u>

<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
\$ 19,320,888	\$ 18,238,270	\$ 17,962,128	\$ 17,066,373	\$ 16,379,861	\$ 16,320,163
6,374,462	5,832,538	5,475,417	6,310,151	6,202,166	5,028,484
338,162	293,462	324,513	296,866	253,802	280,092
-	-	2,828	-	-	23,649
3,336,127	3,471,580	3,337,866	2,799,441	2,648,841	2,734,653
4,081,959	3,670,822	3,499,573	2,864,820	2,681,775	3,081,414
160,757	110,200	143,355	181,753	163,202	141,777
2,968,787	2,926,908	2,849,409	2,827,023	2,603,395	2,606,354
1,169,115	1,176,289	1,126,029	1,129,981	1,115,331	1,053,898
598,414	549,721	509,048	545,223	443,553	432,204
5,284,630	5,118,866	5,096,407	5,318,201	4,441,976	3,386,491
3,485,290	3,367,878	3,366,186	3,228,108	3,029,567	3,162,885
1,189,474	1,202,049	1,114,698	1,223,883	924,539	938,416
714,550	635,808	535,361	411,843	403,198	376,439
672,018	589,901	603,470	569,200	633,098	592,915
1,608,333	1,617,987	1,584,091	1,683,450	1,469,294	1,385,763
1,286,551	1,296,998	1,165,809	1,401,244	1,452,048	1,335,954
<u>52,589,517</u>	<u>50,099,277</u>	<u>48,696,188</u>	<u>47,857,560</u>	<u>44,845,646</u>	<u>42,881,551</u>
2,300,268	2,257,947	2,155,699	2,236,723	2,311,856	2,254,392
<u>2,300,268</u>	<u>2,257,947</u>	<u>2,155,699</u>	<u>2,236,723</u>	<u>2,311,856</u>	<u>2,254,392</u>
<u>\$ 54,889,785</u>	<u>\$ 52,357,224</u>	<u>\$ 50,851,887</u>	<u>\$ 50,094,283</u>	<u>\$ 47,157,502</u>	<u>\$ 45,135,943</u>

--Continued

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*CHANGES IN NET POSITION (CONTINUED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)*

<b>Program Revenues</b>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012 (2)</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 591,176	\$ 608,650	\$ 730,204	\$ 635,837
Special	2,704,572	2,499,386	3,340,595	2,575,470
Vocational	190,208	166,943	154,053	177,370
Support services:				
Pupil	55,420	47,882	47,202	45,594
Instructional staff	3,600	4,888	1,536	1,260
Operations and maintenance	3,120	5,540	7,760	7,210
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services	-	540		
Food service operations	498,277	546,196	534,975	524,298
Extracurricular activities	191,692	170,086	194,293	284,534
Operating grants and contributions:				
Instruction:				
Regular	97,238	104,438	195,350	104,413
Special	273,940	486,835	520,430	519,558
Vocational	-	-	936	-
Support services:				
Pupil	142,994	135,002	127,222	150,968
Instructional staff	227,874	179,819	259,985	265,488
Administration	13,337	-	135,610	182,261
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	26,354	-	-
Pupil transportation	97,242	143,695	120,584	133,796
Central	9,000	25,176	122,906	102,294
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services	563,376	532,455	575,340	633,821
Food service operations	131,722	156,140	136,717	108,903
Extracurricular activities	66,235	30,266	19,033	31,064
Interest and fiscal charges	120,542	126,024	94,518	-
Capital grants and contributions:				
Support services:				
Fiscal	20,060	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-
Total governmental program revenues	<u>6,001,625</u>	<u>5,996,315</u>	<u>7,319,249</u>	<u>6,484,139</u>
Business-type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Recreation	1,761,216	1,566,267	1,549,601	1,474,411
Operating grants and contributions	120,128	129,180	138,208	147,076
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>1,881,344</u>	<u>1,695,447</u>	<u>1,687,809</u>	<u>1,621,487</u>
Total primary government program revenue	<u>\$ 7,882,969</u>	<u>\$ 7,691,762</u>	<u>\$ 9,007,058</u>	<u>\$ 8,105,626</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>				
Governmental activities	(47,595,655)	(48,336,881)	(47,421,590)	(47,899,927)
Business-type activities	(612,446)	(728,164)	(587,004)	(692,765)
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (48,208,101)</u>	<u>\$ (49,065,045)</u>	<u>\$ (48,008,594)</u>	<u>\$ (48,592,692)</u>



2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
\$ 178,963	\$ 397,212	\$ 701,197	\$ 3,477,083	\$ 1,856,569	\$ 2,321,244
3,574,000	3,118,760	2,770,390	4,823	3,773	2,041
180,131	220,075	78,262	-	-	-
29,565	32,923	38,767	41,945	44,702	30,646
1,685	4,493	2,180	419	2,425	5,901
6,685	7,230	7,140	4,750	6,692	7,441
-	-	14,772	10,391	19,416	3,888
509,306	491,963	466,038	480,615	441,373	443,993
172,384	166,586	173,603	337,025	171,189	211,134
113,669	139,151	89,485	84,881	93,586	159,018
304,796	269,230	242,760	281,127	284,739	273,719
171	4,035	-	227	-	-
158,142	294,489	333,655	308,004	310,124	199,665
227,773	112,347	105,450	114,446	70,685	44,868
-	2,218	3,258	11,788	6,688	13,765
-	10,050	2,310	-	2,315	1,575
154,525	157,809	163,705	-	-	-
33,376	33,187	23,346	22,713	19,613	20,813
625,771	611,585	498,362	402,668	389,743	365,477
114,223	116,631	92,126	61,784	67,179	74,061
9,400	6,335	4,761	25,967	10,223	1,162
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
7,500	-	127,713	11,211	43,794	59,445
39,909	32,744	35,008	-	-	-
-	13,366	-	-	18,270	-
<u>6,441,974</u>	<u>6,242,419</u>	<u>5,974,288</u>	<u>5,681,867</u>	<u>3,863,098</u>	<u>4,239,856</u>
1,474,791	1,536,303	1,451,743	1,459,405	1,453,400	1,463,320
143,608	139,754	124,138	106,552	138,219	185,204
-	-	-	-	11,000	-
<u>1,618,399</u>	<u>1,676,057</u>	<u>1,575,881</u>	<u>1,565,957</u>	<u>1,602,619</u>	<u>1,648,524</u>
<u>\$ 8,060,373</u>	<u>\$ 7,918,476</u>	<u>\$ 7,550,169</u>	<u>\$ 7,247,824</u>	<u>\$ 5,465,717</u>	<u>\$ 5,888,380</u>
(46,147,543)	(43,856,858)	(42,721,900)	(42,175,693)	(40,982,548)	(38,641,695)
(681,869)	(581,890)	(579,818)	(670,766)	(709,237)	(605,868)
<u>\$ (46,829,412)</u>	<u>\$ (44,438,748)</u>	<u>\$ (43,301,718)</u>	<u>\$ (42,846,459)</u>	<u>\$ (41,691,785)</u>	<u>\$ (39,247,563)</u>

--Continued

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*CHANGES IN NET POSITION (CONTINUED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)*

<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012 (2)</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
Governmental activities:				
Property taxes levied for:				
General purposes	\$ 39,691,542	\$ 37,410,095	\$ 34,734,232	\$ 34,226,326
Debt service	2,359,811	2,178,259	2,339,709	2,064,534
Capital projects	608,515	707,148	620,845	791,373
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	7,707,534	8,146,313	9,217,121	9,169,178
Investment earnings	258,742	317,792	296,638	557,239
Decrease in fair value of investments	(332,887)	-	-	-
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	46,084	17,154	69,017	129,491
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Extraordinary item	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>50,339,341</u>	<u>48,776,761</u>	<u>47,277,562</u>	<u>46,938,141</u>
Business-type activities:				
Property taxes levied for:				
Recreation	824,640	795,490	805,392	856,473
Investment earnings	26,278	25,620	20,859	59,677
Decrease in fair value of investments	(36,564)	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	69,029	70,110	63,361	67,993
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>883,383</u>	<u>891,220</u>	<u>889,612</u>	<u>984,143</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 51,222,724</u>	<u>\$ 49,667,981</u>	<u>\$ 48,167,174</u>	<u>\$ 47,922,284</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>				
Governmental activities	2,743,686	439,880	(144,028)	(961,786)
Business-type activities	270,937	163,056	302,608	291,378
Total primary government	<u>\$ 3,014,623</u>	<u>\$ 602,936</u>	<u>\$ 158,580</u>	<u>\$ (670,408)</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

- (1) Amounts have been restated from those reported in the original CAFR to reflect changes in accounting principle and/or prior period adjustments.
- (2) Amounts have been restated to reflect a restatement related to GASB Statement No. 65.

<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
\$ 34,720,303	\$ 37,569,616	\$ 36,302,829	\$ 34,123,527	\$ 34,448,820	\$ 33,236,580
2,098,013	2,258,971	2,102,099	1,986,733	2,021,985	2,330,475
794,196	849,401	807,873	769,922	775,449	631,737
8,608,261	7,789,074	7,000,298	6,748,771	6,581,853	6,377,995
1,511,999	1,956,626	1,990,147	1,196,647	575,766	268,877
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	2,124
58,670	69,056	22,700	8,816	46,550	139,337
-	(58,531)	-	-	(5,500)	-
-	-	-	-	-	260,089
<u>47,791,442</u>	<u>50,434,213</u>	<u>48,225,946</u>	<u>44,834,416</u>	<u>44,444,923</u>	<u>43,247,214</u>
794,607	783,212	815,148	1,362,258	230,367	679,573
139,220	191,095	193,580	120,835	65,348	26,811
-	-	-	-	-	-
71,833	39,044	30,172	32,960	13,372	34,035
-	58,531	-	-	5,500	-
<u>1,005,660</u>	<u>1,071,882</u>	<u>1,038,900</u>	<u>1,516,053</u>	<u>314,587</u>	<u>740,419</u>
<u>\$ 48,797,102</u>	<u>\$ 51,506,095</u>	<u>\$ 49,264,846</u>	<u>\$ 46,350,469</u>	<u>\$ 44,759,510</u>	<u>\$ 43,987,633</u>
1,643,899	6,577,355	5,504,046	2,658,723	3,462,375	4,605,519
323,791	489,992	459,082	845,287	(394,650)	134,551
<u>\$ 1,967,690</u>	<u>\$ 7,067,347</u>	<u>\$ 5,963,128</u>	<u>\$ 3,504,010</u>	<u>\$ 3,067,725</u>	<u>\$ 4,740,070</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)*

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010 (1)</u>
General Fund:				
Nonspendable	\$ 139,256	\$ 139,411	\$ 226,453	\$ -
Committed	683,619	-	-	-
Assigned	3,850,213	3,405,003	2,870,700	-
Unassigned	24,805,537	25,694,026	24,606,148	-
Reserved	-	-	-	4,509,530
Unreserved	-	-	-	23,818,349
	<u>29,478,625</u>	<u>29,238,440</u>	<u>27,703,301</u>	<u>28,327,879</u>
Total general fund				
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Nonspendable	-	5,572	6,646	-
Restricted	9,700,263	9,505,152	10,923,564	-
Committed	1,728,501	51,446	61,668	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	(63,290)	(815)	-
Reserved	-	-	-	5,355,107
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	386,082
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	3,147,047
	<u>11,428,764</u>	<u>9,498,880</u>	<u>10,991,063</u>	<u>8,888,236</u>
Total all other governmental funds				
Total governmental funds	<u>\$ 40,907,389</u>	<u>\$ 38,737,320</u>	<u>\$ 38,694,364</u>	<u>\$ 37,216,115</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

(1) Amounts have been restated from those reported in the original CAFR to reflect changes in accounting principle and/or prior period adjustments.

Note: The District implemented GASB 54 in fiscal year 2011.

<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004 (1)</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,056,237	5,148,703	4,806,799	4,419,363	6,405,735	5,807,656
25,289,018	26,035,339	22,494,931	19,852,597	15,513,098	12,520,841
<u>31,345,255</u>	<u>31,184,042</u>	<u>27,301,730</u>	<u>24,271,960</u>	<u>21,918,833</u>	<u>18,328,497</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
4,436,359	2,757,346	2,595,005	3,386,156	1,622,627	6,179,105
488,701	521,337	472,190	496,295	447,072	438,804
3,246,177	3,282,849	2,834,842	85,739	2,147,760	2,154,219
<u>8,171,237</u>	<u>6,561,532</u>	<u>5,902,037</u>	<u>3,968,190</u>	<u>4,217,459</u>	<u>8,772,128</u>
<u>\$ 39,516,492</u>	<u>\$ 37,745,574</u>	<u>\$ 33,203,767</u>	<u>\$ 28,240,150</u>	<u>\$ 26,136,292</u>	<u>\$ 27,100,625</u>

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)*

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ 42,765,503	\$ 40,698,349	\$ 37,568,424	\$ 36,258,491
Tuition	3,432,486	3,716,625	3,983,971	3,706,766
Earnings on investments	217,844	343,606	323,414	650,832
Charges for services	498,277	546,196	534,975	524,298
Extracurricular	248,088	221,695	242,272	334,765
Classroom materials and fees	68,499	60,919	79,681	85,028
Rental income	3,120	5,540	7,760	7,210
Contributions and donations	67,021	18,886	7,389	14,643
Contract services	27,761	40,815	41,621	43,909
Other local revenues	74,430	33,558	85,049	153,446
Intergovernmental	9,373,306	10,081,139	11,607,573	11,222,623
Decrease in fair value of investments	(332,887)	-	-	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>56,443,448</u>	<u>55,767,328</u>	<u>54,482,129</u>	<u>53,002,011</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	17,961,767	18,675,485	19,391,253	18,440,370
Special	6,305,746	6,300,173	6,510,388	6,402,902
Vocational	337,679	420,324	343,264	262,377
Other	685,834	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil	3,545,909	3,702,792	3,708,056	3,691,059
Instructional staff	3,988,800	3,989,498	4,124,229	4,194,566
Board of education	69,126	78,336	167,112	82,545
Administration	3,332,557	3,359,159	2,988,770	2,992,936
Fiscal	1,338,823	1,357,424	1,214,690	1,232,620
Business	593,970	545,458	581,137	547,326
Operations and maintenance	4,522,117	4,347,981	4,634,784	4,755,829
Pupil transportation	3,714,548	3,637,659	3,679,320	3,897,232
Central	1,034,998	1,033,121	1,166,158	1,317,455
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services	462,770	640,367	686,326	528,768
Food service operations	675,203	682,617	660,242	638,399
Extracurricular activities	1,556,513	1,566,991	1,626,184	1,734,254
Facilities acquisitions and construction	1,622,291	2,491,781	1,770,222	2,321,136
Capital outlay	-	-	-	30,255
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	1,633,920	1,536,508	1,401,117	1,331,956
Interest and fiscal charges	895,174	936,879	968,001	931,582
Bond issuance costs	-	-	52,627	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>54,277,745</u>	<u>55,302,553</u>	<u>55,673,880</u>	<u>55,333,567</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	2,165,703	464,775	(1,191,751)	(2,331,556)

	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004 (1)</b>
\$	38,961,368	\$ 39,879,562	\$ 39,797,661	\$ 36,917,405	\$ 36,671,073	\$ 35,808,052
	3,465,610	2,820,356	3,701,388	3,004,688	2,476,688	3,474,021
	1,745,195	1,782,271	1,963,335	1,031,383	575,766	259,712
	509,306	491,963	466,038	480,615	441,373	443,993
	202,404	202,607	216,845	378,972	217,569	244,742
	79,482	77,844	86,046	84,173	91,794	85,328
	6,685	7,230	7,140	4,750	6,692	7,441
	14,270	-	-	-	-	-
	57,101	-	-	-	-	-
	63,958	107,769	190,711	86,873	148,003	226,701
	10,366,538	9,538,474	8,588,456	8,007,852	7,849,318	7,528,082
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>55,471,917</u>	<u>54,908,076</u>	<u>55,017,620</u>	<u>49,996,711</u>	<u>48,478,276</u>	<u>48,078,072</u>
	18,365,083	17,385,174	17,305,337	16,173,320	15,563,319	15,953,841
	6,205,744	5,725,646	5,289,978	6,157,219	6,033,382	5,088,254
	315,725	272,615	303,665	276,743	231,760	254,318
	-	-	37,728	-	314,102	23,649
	3,250,828	3,471,402	3,299,577	2,721,090	2,604,010	2,608,696
	4,019,019	3,649,596	3,511,311	2,780,562	2,650,240	2,890,736
	160,757	110,200	143,355	181,589	163,202	141,777
	2,837,225	2,872,172	2,787,210	2,754,691	2,541,739	2,502,782
	1,157,298	1,171,481	1,151,052	1,107,658	1,114,715	1,045,621
	555,661	537,479	510,033	509,897	418,029	398,249
	4,771,091	4,608,092	4,278,812	4,563,040	3,938,245	3,154,984
	3,539,067	3,424,859	3,511,181	3,286,647	3,072,781	2,930,094
	1,153,880	1,200,502	1,085,252	1,154,066	854,049	876,060
	660,266	578,947	513,872	389,599	419,754	354,142
	660,210	585,191	618,018	527,599	589,150	519,613
	1,526,210	1,500,950	1,490,130	1,589,738	1,376,799	1,293,867
	2,290,812	1,003,471	2,326,830	1,632,519	573,202	1,056,117
	-	294,690	-	-	-	-
	1,246,794	1,247,432	881,536	799,104	5,568,582	6,241,002
	986,089	1,024,672	1,009,126	1,287,772	1,415,766	1,295,340
	-	-	183,859	-	-	95,695
	<u>53,701,759</u>	<u>50,664,571</u>	<u>50,237,862</u>	<u>47,892,853</u>	<u>49,442,826</u>	<u>48,724,837</u>
	1,770,158	4,243,505	4,779,758	2,103,858	(964,550)	(646,765)

--Continued

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Issuance of bonds	-	-	2,670,000	-
Issuance of notes	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	2,610,000	110,000	110,000	2,115,000
Transfers (out)	(2,610,000)	(531,819)	(110,000)	(2,115,000)
Sale of capital assets	4,366	-	-	924
Capital lease transaction	-	-	-	30,255
Sale of refunding bonds	-	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds sold	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Premium on bonds	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest on bonds	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,366</u>	<u>(421,819)</u>	<u>2,670,000</u>	<u>31,179</u>
<b>Extraordinary item</b>				
Reimbursement for storm damage	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 2,170,069</u>	<u>\$ 42,956</u>	<u>\$ 1,478,249</u>	<u>\$ (2,300,377)</u>
Capital expenditures	\$ 1,792,403	\$ 2,928,806	\$ 2,172,785	\$ 2,384,310
Debt service as a percentage of total noncapital expenditures	4.82%	4.72%	4.43%	4.27%

**Source:** School District financial records.

(1) Amounts have been restated from those reported in the original CAFR to reflect changes in accounting principle and/or prior period adjustments.



<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004 (1)</b>
-	-	-	-	-	4,499,998
-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
2,659,000	260,319	2,706,700	268,370	156,000	764,000
(2,659,000)	(260,319)	(2,706,700)	(268,370)	(156,000)	(764,000)
760	3,612	-	-	217	2,124
-	294,690	-	-	-	-
-	-	18,354,970	-	-	-
-	-	841,741	-	-	-
-	-	(19,012,852)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	202,302
-	-	-	-	-	9,165
<u>760</u>	<u>298,302</u>	<u>183,859</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>217</u>	<u>9,213,589</u>
-	-	-	-	-	260,089
<u>\$ 1,770,918</u>	<u>\$ 4,541,807</u>	<u>\$ 4,963,617</u>	<u>\$ 2,103,858</u>	<u>\$ (964,333)</u>	<u>\$ 8,826,913</u>
\$ 2,420,224	\$ 1,422,166	\$ 2,208,765	\$ 1,531,231	\$ 639,192	\$ 1,247,635
4.35%	4.61%	3.94%	4.50%	14.31%	15.87%

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*ASSESSED VALUATION AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN YEARS*

Collection Year	Real Property (1)		Tangible Personal Property (2)		Public Utility (3)	
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2013	\$ 995,704,210	\$ 2,844,869,171	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,282,780	\$ 10,548,614
2012	996,924,660	2,848,356,171	-	-	8,555,210	9,721,830
2011	997,502,800	2,850,008,000	348,980	5,583,680	8,224,500	9,346,023
2010	992,089,220	2,834,540,629	760,410	12,166,560	8,029,100	9,123,977
2009	1,028,000,490	2,937,144,257	13,781,055	220,496,880	7,496,850	8,519,148
2008	1,023,957,100	2,925,591,714	26,514,560	424,232,960	7,086,100	8,052,386
2007	1,017,969,380	2,908,483,943	31,382,118	251,056,944	9,449,280	10,737,818
2006	921,968,860	2,634,196,743	38,351,782	166,746,878	9,984,050	11,345,511
2005	916,393,060	2,618,265,886	37,692,694	163,881,278	12,473,120	14,174,000
2004	904,032,290	2,618,254,600	35,735,048	155,369,774	10,764,920	12,232,864

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Auditor's Office

- (1) The assessed value of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to the State Tax Commissioner.
- (2) Tangible personal property is assessed at various percentages of actual value.
- (3) Public utility personal property is assessed at various percentages of actual value.
- (4) This amount represents the gross millage.

<b>Total</b>			
<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>Percentage of Assessed Value to Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>Total Direct Rate (4)</b>
\$ 1,004,986,990	\$ 2,855,417,785	35.20%	\$ 91.10
1,005,479,870	2,858,078,001	35.18%	91.10
1,006,076,280	2,864,937,703	35.12%	86.10
1,000,878,730	2,855,831,166	35.05%	86.00
1,049,278,395	3,166,160,285	33.14%	86.00
1,057,557,760	3,357,877,060	31.49%	86.00
1,058,800,778	3,170,278,705	33.40%	86.00
970,304,692	2,812,289,132	34.50%	86.10
966,558,874	2,796,321,164	34.57%	86.10
950,532,258	2,785,857,238	34.12%	81.10

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES  
(RATE PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE)  
LAST TEN YEARS*

Tax Year/ Collection	Overlapping Rates			Direct Rates					
	Year	County	City	Library	General	Bond	Voted		Unvoted
Permanent Improvement							Recreation		
2012/2013	\$ 18.30	\$9.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 81.55	\$2.40	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.95	\$ 5.20	\$ 91.10
2011/2012	18.30	9.50	2.50	81.55	2.40	1.00	0.95	5.20	91.10
2010/2011	18.40	9.50	2.50	76.55	2.40	1.00	0.95	5.20	86.10
2009/2010	18.40	9.50	2.50	76.55	2.30	1.00	0.95	5.20	86.00
2008/2009	18.10	9.50	2.50	76.55	2.30	1.00	0.95	5.20	86.00
2007/2008	18.20	9.50	2.00	76.55	2.30	1.00	0.95	5.20	86.00
2006/2007	18.20	9.50	2.00	76.55	2.30	1.00	0.95	5.20	86.00
2005/2006	18.30	9.50	2.00	76.55	2.40	1.00	0.95	5.20	86.10
2004/2005	18.30	7.10	2.00	76.55	2.40	1.00	0.95	5.20	86.10
2003/2004	16.50	7.20	1.40	71.55	2.40	1.00	0.95	5.20	81.10

Source: Cuyahoga County Auditor's Office

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS  
REAL ESTATE TAX  
DECEMBER 31, 2012 AND DECEMBER 31, 2003*

<b>December 31, 2012</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Real Estate Assessed Value</b>
Chagrin Retail LLC	\$ 17,975,240	1	1.81%
Village Chagrin Partners	6,449,910	2	0.65%
HRP Nom L.P.	4,470,120	3	0.45%
Gotham King Lee Owner, LLC	4,293,070	4	0.43%
Lander Circle Co.	3,783,070	5	0.38%
Olympic Steel Inc.	3,571,020	6	0.36%
Lowe's Home Center, Inc	3,114,340	7	0.31%
PWR11-Beachwood Hotel, LLC	3,086,580	8	0.31%
H V Holdings Inc	3,064,430	9	0.31%
A M Castle Co.	2,975,010	10	0.30%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 52,782,790</b>		<b>5.31%</b>
<b>Total Assessed Values</b>	<b>\$ 995,704,210</b>		

<b>December 31, 2003</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Real Estate Assessed Value</b>
Hallwood 95, L.P.	\$ 6,705,090	1	0.74%
Miles Road, L.L.C.	4,765,330	2	0.53%
Duke Realty Ltd. Partnership	4,406,850	3	0.49%
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	4,205,440	4	0.47%
AM Castle and Company	3,933,450	5	0.44%
Lander Circle Co.	3,327,050	6	0.37%
Marlota Glazer Realty Co.	3,056,280	7	0.34%
Olympic Steel	3,005,840	8	0.33%
Country Club, Incorporated.	2,722,340	9	0.30%
WC Beachwood, LLC.	2,690,420	10	0.30%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 38,818,090</b>		<b>4.31%</b>
<b>Total Assessed Values</b>	<b>\$ 904,032,290</b>		

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Auditor's Office

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS  
PUBLIC UTILITIES TAX  
DECEMBER 31, 2012 AND DECEMBER 31, 2003*

<b>December 31, 2012</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Public Utility Assessed Value</b>
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	\$ 7,858,284	1	84.65%
East Ohio Gas Co.	834,200	2	8.99%
American Transmission System	566,700	3	6.10%
Cleveland Commercial Railroad	16,500	4	0.18%
Columbia Gas of Ohio Inc.	5,520	5	0.06%
Norfolk Southern Combined	1,576	6	0.02%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 9,282,780</b>		<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Total Assessed Values</b>	<b>\$ 9,282,780</b>		

<b>December 31, 2003</b>			
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Percentage of Total District Public Utility Assessed Value</b>
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	\$ 5,042,820	1	46.84%
Ohio Bell Telephone Company	1,801,500	2	16.73%
American Transmission System	661,620	3	6.15%
East Ohio Gas	611,850	4	5.68%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 8,117,790</b>		<b>75.40%</b>
<b>Total Assessed Values</b>	<b>\$ 10,764,920</b>		

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Auditor's Office

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN YEARS*

<b>Tax Year/ Collection Year</b>	<b>Total Levy</b>	<b>Current Collection</b>	<b>Percent of Current Levy Collected</b>	<b>Delinquent Collection (2)</b>	<b>Total Collection</b>	<b>Total Collection As a Percent of Total Levy (2)</b>	<b>Outstanding Delinquent Taxes (1)</b>	<b>Total Delinquent Taxes As a Percent of Total Levy</b>
2012/2013	\$ 49,115,107	\$ 46,933,918	95.56%	\$ 1,325,819	\$ 48,259,737	98.26%	\$ 2,266,057	4.61%
2011/2012	48,471,730	46,663,798	96.27%	1,549,229	48,213,027	99.47%	2,533,593	5.23%
2010/2011	43,265,150	41,477,690	95.87%	1,661,999	43,139,689	99.71%	2,374,780	5.49%
2009/2010	43,039,829	41,677,187	96.83%	1,423,661	43,100,848	100.14%	2,792,126	6.49%
2008/2009	46,312,377	41,844,144	90.35%	1,200,055	43,044,199	92.94%	1,636,581	3.53%
2007/2008	44,567,977	42,867,026	96.18%	1,575,408	44,442,434	99.72%	3,199,238	7.18%
2006/2007	45,354,998	42,835,059	94.44%	1,645,469	44,480,528	98.07%	2,331,806	5.14%
2005/2006	41,499,416	39,341,393	94.80%	1,373,393	40,714,786	98.11%	1,987,957	4.79%
2004/2005	41,103,795	37,140,146	90.36%	1,215,109	38,355,255	93.31%	2,480,347	6.03%
2003/2004	36,471,190	34,338,004	94.15%	1,197,127	35,535,131	97.43%	2,553,822	7.00%

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Auditor's Office

(1) This amount cannot be calculated based on other information in this statistical table because of retroactive additions and reductions which are brought on in one lump sum.

(2) Delinquent Tax Collections are only available by collection year; therefore the percentage of total tax collections to the current levy may exceed 100 percent in some years. The District will continue to work with the County to get this information in the future.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

<u>Governmental Activities</u>							
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Obligation Bonds (4)</b>	<b>General Obligation Notes</b>	<b>Capital Leases</b>	<b>(1) Total Primary Government</b>	<b>(2) Per Capita</b>	<b>(2) Per Enrollment</b>	<b>(2) Total Debt as a Percentage of Personal Income</b>
2013	\$ 24,877,957	\$ -	\$ 12,218	\$ 24,890,175	\$ 1,750	\$ 11,197	(3)
2012	26,117,290	-	56,138	26,173,428	1,842	11,659	1.69%
2011	27,228,004	-	127,646	27,355,650	1,925	11,946	1.87%
2010	25,578,611	-	193,763	25,772,374	1,916	11,394	2.16%
2009	26,574,579	-	220,464	26,795,043	1,986	11,595	1.81%
2008	27,522,004	-	272,258	27,794,262	2,068	11,639	1.62%
2007	28,527,516	-	-	28,527,516	2,115	12,022	1.73%
2006	28,394,639	-	31,536	28,426,175	2,085	12,076	1.79%
2005	29,054,046	-	60,640	29,114,686	2,113	12,347	1.99%
2004	29,982,916	4,500,000	99,222	34,582,138	2,497	14,463	2.67%

**Sources:** School District Financial Records

(1) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding debt information.

(2) See schedule " Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years" for population, personal income and enrollment information.

(3) Information not readily available for this fiscal year.

(4) General obligation bonds are reported net of premiums, discounts and other adjustments.



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds (1)	Less: Restricted for Debt Service	Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding		
2013	\$ 24,877,957	\$ 1,831,512	\$ 23,046,445	0.81%	\$ 1,620
2012	26,117,290	3,728,136	22,389,154	0.78%	1,575
2011	27,228,004	3,342,046	23,885,958	0.83%	1,681
2010	25,578,611	3,029,772	22,548,839	0.79%	1,677
2009	26,574,579	2,763,181	23,811,398	0.75%	1,765
2008	27,522,004	2,478,446	25,043,558	0.75%	1,864
2007	27,535,222	2,099,607	25,435,615	0.80%	1,886
2006	28,216,092	1,515,818	26,700,274	0.95%	1,959
2005	29,054,046	1,288,147	27,765,899	0.99%	2,015
2004	29,982,916	5,832,273	24,150,643	0.87%	1,744

**Note:** Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding debt information.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2013*

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Orange City School District	\$ 24,890,175	100.00%	\$ 24,890,175
Total direct debt	<u>24,890,175</u>		<u>24,890,175</u>
Overlapping debt:			
Cuyahoga County	237,697,646	3.63%	8,628,425
Village of Orange	3,975,000	92.88%	3,691,980
City of Bedford Heights	2,670,000	13.57%	362,319
Village of Moreland Hills	535,000	80.25%	429,338
City of Pepper Pike	7,648,404	99.13%	7,581,863
City of Warrensville Heights	10,930,000	3.29%	359,597
Village of Woodmere	1,215,500	124.68%	1,515,500
Village of Hunting Valley	5,250,000	88.42%	4,642,050
Total overlapping debt	<u>269,921,550</u>		<u>27,211,072</u>
 Total direct and overlapping debt	 <u>\$ 294,811,725</u>		 <u>\$ 52,101,247</u>

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Auditor's Office

**Note:** Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the District by the total assessed valuation of the subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2012 collection year.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Assessed Value (2)</b>	<b>Voted Debt Limit (1)</b>	<b>Total Debt Applicable to Limit (3)</b>	<b>Debt Service Available Balance</b>	<b>Voted Legal Debt Margin</b>	<b>Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit</b>	<b>Unvoted Legal Debt Margin (1)</b>
2013	\$ 1,004,986,990	\$ 90,448,829	\$ 22,121,029	\$ 3,933,451	\$ 72,261,251	20.11%	\$ 1,004,987
2012	1,005,479,870	90,493,188	22,918,189	3,711,201	71,286,200	21.22%	1,005,480
2011 (2)	1,005,727,300	90,515,457	24,383,189	3,287,546	69,419,814	23.31%	1,005,727
2010 (2)	1,000,118,320	90,010,649	23,048,189	2,871,393	69,833,853	22.42%	1,000,118
2009 (2)	1,035,497,340	93,194,761	24,323,189	2,751,041	71,622,613	23.15%	1,035,497
2008 (2)	1,031,043,200	92,793,888	25,518,189	2,377,383	69,653,082	24.94%	1,031,043
2007 (2)	1,027,418,660	92,467,679	26,743,189	2,065,087	67,789,577	26.69%	1,027,419
2006 (2)	931,952,910	83,875,762	27,593,219	1,455,700	57,738,243	31.16%	931,953
2005	966,558,874	86,990,299	28,363,219	1,249,761	59,876,841	31.17%	966,559
2004	950,532,258	85,547,903	29,393,219	5,878,620	62,033,304	27.49%	950,532

**Source:** Cuyahoga County Auditor, Ohio Department of Taxation and School District financial records

- (1) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for voted debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt.
- (2) The District's total assessed valuation for the respective collection year is not utilized as the base for determining current direct debt limitations. Consistent with House Bill 530, adjustments are made to exclude substantially all tangible personal property values from this calculation. Adjusted values were obtained from the Ohio Department of Taxation.
- (3) Total Debt applicable to limit excludes accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN YEARS*

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Average Income by Return (5)</u>	<u>Personal Income (5)</u>	<u>Median Age (1)</u>	<u>School Enrollment (3)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rates (4)</u>		
						<u>Cuyahoga County</u>	<u>Ohio</u>	<u>United States</u>
2013	14,224	(2)	(2)	49.2	2,223	8.0%	7.2%	7.6%
2012	14,212	\$ 230,528	\$ 1,552,833,536	49.2	2,245	7.5%	7.2%	8.2%
2011	14,212	224,370	1,461,094,740	40.2	2,290	7.9%	8.8%	9.1%
2010	13,449	183,625	1,191,176,755	41.5	2,262	9.7%	10.5%	9.5%
2009	13,493	218,640	1,477,129,812	41.5	2,311	10.2%	11.1%	9.5%
2008	13,437	218,640	1,718,478,448	41.5	2,388	8.1%	6.7%	5.7%
2007	13,490	237,468	1,646,839,811	41.5	2,373	6.5%	5.8%	4.7%
2006	13,633	228,402	1,587,394,302	41.5	2,354	5.9%	5.5%	4.8%
2005	13,778	215,294	1,464,863,024	41.5	2,358	6.3%	6.1%	5.2%
2004	13,847	187,468	1,295,400,781	41.5	2,391	6.6%	6.4%	5.8%

(1) Information obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau website ([www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov)).  
City of Pepper Pike Geographic Area.

(2) Information not readily available for this calendar year.

(3) Obtained from District Records.

(4) Obtained from the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.

(5) Obtained from the Ohio Department of Taxation.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
DECEMBER 31, 2012 AND SEVEN YEARS AGO*

**December 31, 2012**

<b>Employer</b>	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>
Orange City School District Board of Education	636	1
Ursuline College	615	2
GMR Inc	326	3
Country Club, Inc	269	4
Heinens Inc	201	5
Whole Foods Market Group Inc	190	6
Bravo Brio Restaurant Group Inc	189	7
Chagrin Valley Country Club	167	8
Majestic Steel USA Inc	134	9
Cambridge Home Health Care	129	10
Total	<u>2,856</u>	

**December 31, 2005**

<b>Employer</b>	<b>Employees</b>	<b>Rank</b>
Orange City School District (1)	623	1
Ursuline College	358	2
Beech Brook	179	3
Sky Financial Group	121	4
City of Pepper Pike	100	5
Stern Advertising	81	6
Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner	63	7
Chagrin Valley Country Club	60	8
National City Corporation	48	9
Wachovia Shared Resources	42	10
Total	<u>1,675</u>	

**Source:** Regional Income Tax Agency

(1) Includes substitute and seasonal employees. Information prior to 2005 is unavailable.

**Note:** The Regional Income Tax Agency was unable to provide statistics on total employment within the District such that the above totals by employer could be expressed as a percentage of total employment. The District's boundaries cover 25 square miles and includes all or a portion of 8 different political subdivisions.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*STAFFING STATISTICS  
FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS (FTE) BY TYPE AND FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

<b>Type</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
Professional Staff:										
Teaching Staff:										
Elementary	82.3	82.3	85.8	85.0	84.6	84.6	84.1	80.1	81.2	83.6
Middle	49.5	47.9	50.9	50.9	50.9	49.5	48.5	46.5	46.1	44.5
High	67.6	67.0	68.0	67.0	67.0	66.9	66.9	66.7	62.3	62.3
Others	18.9	17.9	18.9	18.7	18.7	17.7	17.7	16.7	16.7	16.7
Administration:										
District	21.0	20.0	21.0	21.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	21.0	19.0	19.0
Auxiliary Positions:										
Counselors	6.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
Nurses	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.5	2.5	2.5
Speech	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.6	5.3
Mental Health Specialists	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.4	3.4	2.8
Others	8.6	8.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	8.1	7.9
Support Staff:										
Supervisors	10.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
Secretarial	33.4	33.4	33.4	32.5	32.5	33.5	33.5	32.0	32.0	32.0
Aides	59.0	58.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	57.5	53.5	54.0	49.5	50.1
Hall monitor/Security				-	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
Technical	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Cooks	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.6	8.5	9.0	8.8
Custodial	26.0	26.0	25.3	25.3	25.3	25.3	25.3	25.3	25.3	24.0
Maintenance	7.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Bus Driver	31.6	31.6	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.1	33.6	33.1	32.9
Bus Aides	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.0	1.9
Mechanics	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>449.9</b>	<b>445.7</b>	<b>460.8</b>	<b>457.9</b>	<b>456.5</b>	<b>452.5</b>	<b>447.7</b>	<b>439.7</b>	<b>428.3</b>	<b>426.8</b>
<b>Function</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
Instruction:										
Regular	156.8	154.6	161.6	161.1	160.7	160.2	159.2	152.9	152.2	154.7
Special	50.6	49.6	51.1	49.6	49.6	47.6	47.1	45.1	43.1	42.5
Vocational	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Support Services:										
Pupil	36.9	35.9	36.4	36.4	36.4	36.4	36.5	35.8	34.1	33.0
Instructional staff	64.0	64.0	67.0	67.0	67.0	65.0	62.0	62.5	58.0	58.6
Administration	23.0	22.0	23.0	23.0	22.0	22.5	22.5	23.5	21.0	21.0
Fiscal	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Business	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Operations and maintenance	44.0	45.0	45.3	45.3	45.3	45.3	45.3	45.3	45.3	43.0
Pupil transportation	39.1	39.1	40.9	40.9	40.9	40.9	40.6	40.6	40.1	39.8
Central	10.9	10.9	10.9	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Food Service Operations	9.1	9.1	9.1	9.1	9.1	9.1	9.0	9.5	10.0	9.8
Extracurricular activities	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.8
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>449.9</b>	<b>445.7</b>	<b>460.8</b>	<b>457.9</b>	<b>456.5</b>	<b>452.5</b>	<b>447.7</b>	<b>439.7</b>	<b>428.3</b>	<b>426.8</b>

Source: School District records

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

<b>Function</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
<b>Instruction:</b>										
Regular and Special										
Enrollment (students)	2,223	2,245	2,290	2,199	2,311	2,388	2,373	2,354	2,358	2,391
Graduates	19	181	172	150	201	187	180	195	177	176
<b>Support services:</b>										
Board of education										
Regular meetings per year	23	22	22	21	24	24	24	22	21	23
Special meetings per year	16	12	12	17	11	22	21	24	14	15
Administration										
Student attendance rate	95.6%	95.6%	95.7%	95.8%	96.0%	96.5%	95.9%	96.1%	95.9%	95.9%
Fiscal										
Nonpayroll checks issued	5,538	5,389	6,018	6,636	6,588	6,619	6,424	6,800	6,368	6,743
Operations and maintenance										
Work orders completed	573	438	629	416	500	500	500	500	(1)	(1)
Square footage maintained	548,700	548,700	534,881	534,881	534,881	534,881	534,881	534,881	534,881	534,881
Pupil transportation										
Avg. students transported daily (2)	1,391	1,381	1,525	1,440	2,242	2,462	2,592	2,637	2,724	2,687
Food service operations										
Meals served to students	182,590	184,677	170,930	195,915	188,754	207,577	192,466	187,274	156,191	174,192
Number of students with free or reduced lunches	251	282	203	224	222	218	174	144	124	(1)

**Source:** District records

(1) Information not readily available for this fiscal year.

(2) Figure includes public and nonpublic riders.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
Land	\$ 6,370,150	\$ 6,370,150	\$ 6,370,150	\$ 6,370,150	\$ 6,370,150
Construction in Progress	330,459	80,263	1,724,343	1,431,742	1,424,838
Land improvements	3,881,682	4,138,845	4,052,380	4,338,252	4,603,316
Buildings	29,429,013	30,349,086	28,014,968	27,973,225	27,231,377
Equipment	1,390,872	914,936	927,018	1,005,328	1,101,286
Vehicles	1,580,642	1,665,297	1,723,068	1,714,578	1,685,540
<b>Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net</b>	<b>\$ 42,982,818</b>	<b>\$ 43,518,577</b>	<b>\$ 42,811,927</b>	<b>\$ 42,833,275</b>	<b>\$ 42,416,507</b>

<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006 (1)</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
Land	\$ 6,370,150	\$ 6,370,150	\$ 6,370,150	\$ 6,370,150	\$ 6,370,150
Construction in Progress	55,103	7,657	832,438	-	-
Land improvements	4,925,063	5,213,189	5,467,298	5,878,294	6,205,322
Buildings	27,698,365	28,168,267	26,739,762	27,547,417	28,380,439
Equipment	1,181,011	869,790	878,323	1,245,813	1,236,608
Vehicles	1,585,559	1,541,672	1,353,127	1,261,251	1,187,591
<b>Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net</b>	<b>\$ 41,815,251</b>	<b>\$ 42,170,725</b>	<b>\$ 41,641,098</b>	<b>\$ 42,302,925</b>	<b>\$ 43,380,110</b>

<b>Business-Type Activities</b>					
	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
Construction in progress	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 631,180	\$ -
Land improvements	27,769	30,582	33,395	36,632	44,728
Buildings	3,484,755	3,654,394	3,783,272	1,949,230	2,131,584
Equipment	-	2,304	3,610	4,916	17,696
Vehicles	-	-	2,507	7,522	23,601
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, net</b>	<b>\$ 3,512,524</b>	<b>\$ 3,687,280</b>	<b>\$ 3,822,784</b>	<b>\$ 2,629,480</b>	<b>\$ 2,217,609</b>

<b>Business-Type Activities</b>					
	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
Construction in progress	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land improvements	44,728	49,292	54,760	60,228	60,058
Buildings	2,131,584	2,170,785	2,261,559	2,366,379	2,457,795
Equipment	17,696	18,066	25,065	33,743	42,892
Vehicles	23,601	29,717	35,831	41,945	37,610
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, net</b>	<b>\$ 2,217,609</b>	<b>\$ 2,267,860</b>	<b>\$ 2,377,215</b>	<b>\$ 2,502,295</b>	<b>\$ 2,598,355</b>

**Source:** School District financial records.

(1) Amounts have been restated from those reported in the original CAFR to reflect changes in accounting principle and/or prior period adjustments.

**Note:** Amounts above are presented net of accumulated depreciation.



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Orange High School (1973)					
Square feet	215,886	215,886	215,886	215,886	215,886
Capacity (All)	960	960	960	960	960
Enrollment	712	701	765	719	688
Brady Middle School (1965)					
Square feet	99,760	99,760	86,138	86,138	86,138
Capacity (All)	720	720	720	720	720
Enrollment	473	516	484	496	521
Moreland Hills Elementary (2001)					
Square feet	124,875	124,875	124,875	124,875	124,875
Capacity (All)	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440
Enrollment	943	947	957	881	997
Gund School (1978)					
Square feet	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Capacity (All)	84	84	84	84	84
Enrollment	67	60	58	68	79
New Directions (1989)					
Square feet	26,400	26,400	26,400	26,400	26,400
Capacity (All)	38	38	38	38	38
Enrollment	28	21	26	35	26

**Source:** District records

**Note:** Year of original construction is in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions.

<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
215,886	215,886	215,886	215,886	215,886
960	960	960	960	960
715	737	764	787	792
86,138	86,138	86,138	86,138	86,138
720	720	720	720	720
570	532	509	501	495
124,875	124,875	124,875	124,875	124,875
1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440	1,440
1,006	1,023	992	980	1,010
6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
84	84	84	84	84
68	53	66	64	79
1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
30	30	30	30	30
29	28	23	26	15

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*OPERATING STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>		<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Enrollment (2)</b>	<b>Percent Change of Enrollment</b>
	<b>Expenditures (1)</b>	<b>Cost per pupil</b>	<b>Expenses (1)</b>	<b>Cost per pupil</b>		
2013	\$ 51,748,651	\$ 23,279	\$ 52,319,586	\$ 23,536	2,223	-0.98%
2012	52,829,166	23,532	52,759,592	23,501	2,245	-1.97%
2011	53,252,135	23,254	53,390,294	23,315	2,290	1.24%
2010	53,070,029	23,462	53,120,554	23,484	2,262	-2.12%
2009	51,468,876	22,271	51,302,966	22,199	2,311	-3.22%
2008	48,392,467	20,265	48,802,279	20,436	2,388	0.63%
2007	48,163,341	20,296	47,530,379	20,030	2,373	0.81%
2006	45,805,977	19,459	46,456,316	19,735	2,354	-0.17%
2005	42,458,478	18,006	43,393,598	18,403	2,358	-1.38%
2004	40,707,958	17,025	41,545,597	17,376	2,391	1.49%

**Source:** District records

- (1) Debt Service totals have been excluded.
- (2) Enrollment derived from District attendance records.
- (3) Teaching staff headcount represents full-time equivalents.

<b>Teaching Staff (3)</b>	<b>Pupil/Teacher Ratio</b>	<b>Student Attendance Percentage</b>
239.0	9.30	95.6%
227.3	9.88	95.6%
240.5	9.52	95.7%
221.6	10.21	95.8%
221.2	10.45	96.0%
218.7	10.92	96.5%
217.2	10.93	95.9%
210.0	11.21	96.1%
206.3	11.43	95.9%
207.1	11.55	95.9%

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

*TEACHER STATISTICS  
JUNE 30, 2013*

Degree	Number of Teachers	Percentage of Total	Pay Range
Associate's Degree	(1)	n/a	(1)
Bachelor's Degree	27.00	11.30%	\$44,620 - \$81,676
Master's Degree	208.00	87.02%	\$49,260 - \$100,610
Ph.D.	4.00	1.67%	\$52,260 - \$101,610
	<u>239.00</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	

Years of Experience	Number of Teachers	Percentage of Total
0 - 5	34.00	14.23%
6 - 10	44.00	18.41%
11 and over	161.00	67.36%
	<u>239.00</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Source: School District Personnel Records

(1) The salary schedule contained in the current teachers' union collective bargaining agreement does not recognize degrees less than a bachelor's.

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTS**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
JUNE 30, 2013**

**GREG SLEMONS, TREASURER**

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	1
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	2 - 3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by <i>OMB Circular A-133</i> .....	4 - 5
Schedule of Findings OMB <i>Circular A-133 § .505</i> .....	6



**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ SUB GRANTOR/ PROGRAM TITLE	CFDA NUMBER	(A) PASS-THROUGH GRANT NUMBER	(B) CASH FEDERAL RECEIPTS	(B) CASH FEDERAL DISBURSEMENTS
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PASSED THROUGH THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>				
(C) National School Lunch Program - Food Donation	10.555	2013	\$ 22,645	\$ 22,645
(D) National School Lunch Program	10.555	2013	105,193	105,193
<b>Total National School Lunch Program and U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>			<b>127,838</b>	<b>127,838</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PASSED THROUGH THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>				
(F) Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	2012	24,829	30,990
(F) Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	2013	178,661	179,149
<b>Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies</b>			<b>203,490</b>	<b>210,139</b>
<i>Special Education Grant Cluster:</i>				
(E)(F) Special Education_Grants to States	84.027	2012	75,368	77,181
(E)(F) Special Education_Grants to States	84.027	2013	354,299	362,478
<b>Total Special Education _Grants to States</b>			<b>429,667</b>	<b>439,659</b>
(E)(F) Special Education_Preschool Grants	84.173	2012	2,135	2,445
(E)(F) Special Education_Preschool Grants	84.173	2013	14,357	14,011
<b>Total Special Education_Preschool Grants</b>			<b>16,492</b>	<b>16,456</b>
<i>Total Special Education Grant Cluster</i>			<b>446,159</b>	<b>456,115</b>
(F) Educational Technology State Grants	84.318	2012	(1)	-
(F) Educational Technology State Grants	84.318	2013	1	1
<b>Total Educational Technology State Grants</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	2012	7,335	7,824
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	2013	38,066	38,542
<b>Total Improving Teacher Quality State Grants</b>			<b>45,401</b>	<b>46,366</b>
ARRA - State Fiscal Stabilization Fund (SFSF) - Race-to-the-Top Incentive Grants, Recovery Act - Ohio Residence Program	84.395A	2013	2,100	2,100
Education Jobs Fund	84.410	2012	4,201	4,656
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PASSED THROUGH THE EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTER OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY</b>				
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	2011	-	1,558
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	2013	4,678	-
<b>Total English Language Acquisition State Grants</b>			<b>4,678</b>	<b>1,558</b>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Education</b>			<b>706,029</b>	<b>720,935</b>
<b>Total Federal Financial Assistance</b>			<b>\$ 833,867</b>	<b>\$ 848,773</b>

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS:**

- (A) OAKS did not assign pass through numbers for fiscal year 2013.
- (B) This schedule was prepared on the cash basis of accounting.
- (C) The Food Donation Program is a non-cash, in kind, federal grant. Commodities are valued at entitlement value.
- (D) Commingled with state and local revenue from sales of lunches; assumed expenditures were made on a first-in, first-out basis.
- (E) Included as part of "Special Education Grant Cluster" in determining major programs.
- (F) The District generally must spend Federal assistance within 15 months of receipt (funds must be obligated by June 30th and spent by September 30th). However, with Ohio Department of Education ("ODE")'s approval, a District may transfer unspent Federal assistance to the succeeding year, thus allowing the District a total of 27 months to spend the assistance. Schools can document this by using special cost centers for each year's activity, and transferring the amounts ODE approves between the cost centers. During fiscal year 2013, the ODE authorized the following transfers:

	CFDA	Grant Year	Transfers Out	Transfers In
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	2012	\$ 171	
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	2013		\$ 171
Special Education_Preschool Grants	84.173	2012	146	
Special Education_Preschool Grants	84.173	2013		146
Special Education_Grants to States	84.027	2012	382	
Special Education_Grants to States	84.027	2013		382
Educational Technology State Grants	84.318	2012	1	
Educational Technology State Grants	84.318	2013		1
			<b>\$ 700</b>	<b>\$ 700</b>



**Julian & Grube, Inc.**  
*Serving Ohio Local Governments*

333 County Line Rd. West, Westerville, OH 43082 Phone: 614.846.1899 Fax: 614.846.2799

**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on  
Compliance and Other Matters Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

Orange City School District  
Cuyahoga County  
32000 Chagrin Boulevard  
Pepper Pike, Ohio 44124-5974

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Orange City School District, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Orange City School District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 20, 2013, wherein we noted as discussed in Note 3, the Orange City School District adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, and No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*.

***Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the Orange City School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the Orange City School District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the Orange City School District's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

Board of Education  
Orange City School District

***Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of reasonably assuring whether the Orange City School District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We noted a certain matter not requiring inclusion in this report, that we reported to the Orange City School District's management in a separate letter dated December 20, 2013.

***Purpose of this Report***

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the Orange City School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Orange City School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Julian & Grube, Inc.".

Julian & Grube, Inc.  
December 20, 2013



**Julian & Grube, Inc.**  
*Serving Ohio Local Governments*

333 County Line Rd. West, Westerville, OH 43082 Phone: 614.846.1899 Fax: 614.846.2799

**Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each  
Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over  
Compliance Required by OMB Circular A-133**

Orange City School District  
Cuyahoga County  
32000 Chagrin Boulevard  
Pepper Pike, Ohio 44124-5974

To the Board of Education:

***Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited the Orange City School District's compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Circular A-133, Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect the Orange City School District's major federal program for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. The *Summary of Audit Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the Orange City School District's major federal program.

***Management's Responsibility***

The Orange City School District's Management is responsible for complying with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on the Orange City School District's compliance for each of the Orange City School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. These standards and OMB Circular A-133 require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Orange City School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on the Orange City School District's major program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Orange City School District's compliance.

***Opinion on the Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the Orange City School District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect its major federal program for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013.

Board of Education  
Orange City School District

***Report on Internal Control Over Compliance***

The Orange City School District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the Orange City School District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the Orange City School District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control compliance tests and the results of this testing based on OMB Circular A-133 requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

***Report on Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by OMB Circular A-133***

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Orange City School District, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Orange City School District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 20, 2013. Our opinion also explained that the Orange City School District adopted *Governmental Accounting Standard No. 63 and 65* during the year. We conducted our audit to opine on the Orange City School District's basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of receipts and expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.



Julian & Grube, Inc.  
December 20, 2013

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS  
OMB CIRCULAR A-133 § .505  
JUNE 30, 2013**

<b>1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS</b>		
<i>(d)(1)(i)</i>	<i>Type of Financial Statement Opinion</i>	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	<i>Were there any material control weaknesses reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	<i>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iii)</i>	<i>Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	<i>Were there any material internal control weaknesses reported for major federal programs?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	<i>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(v)</i>	<i>Type of Major Program's Compliance Opinion</i>	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(vi)</i>	<i>Are there any reportable findings under §.510(a)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(vii)</i>	<i>Major Program (listed):</i>	Special Education Grant Cluster: Special Education Grants to States, CFDA #84.027, and Special Education Preschool Grants, CFDA #84.173
<i>(d)(1)(viii)</i>	<i>Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs</i>	Type A: >\$300,000 Type B: all others
<i>(d)(1)(ix)</i>	<i>Low Risk Auditee?</i>	Yes

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None

**3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

None



**Julian & Grube, Inc.**  
*Serving Ohio Local Governments*

333 County Line Rd. West, Westerville, OH 43082 Phone: 614.846.1899 Fax: 614.846.2799

**Independent Accountants' Report on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedure**

Orange City School District  
Cuyahoga County  
32000 Chagrin Boulevard  
Pepper Pike, Ohio 44124-5974

To the Board of Education:

Ohio Rev. Code Section 117.53 states "the auditor of state shall identify whether the school district or community school has adopted an anti-harassment policy in accordance with Section 3313.666 of the Revised Code. This determination shall be recorded in the audit report. The auditor of state shall not prescribe the content or operation of any anti-harassment policy adopted by a school district or community school."

Accordingly, we have performed the procedure enumerated below, which was agreed to by the Board solely to assist the Board in evaluating whether the Orange City School District has updated its anti-harassment policy in accordance with Ohio Rev. Code Section 3313.666. Management is responsible for complying with this requirement. This agreed-upon procedure engagement was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The sufficiency of this procedure is solely the responsibility of the Board. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedure described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

1. We noted the Board amended its anti-harassment policy at its meeting on August 27, 2012 to include prohibiting harassment, intimidation, or bullying of any student "on a school bus" or by an "electronic act".

We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion on compliance with the anti-harassment policy. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Julian & Grube, Inc.  
December 20, 2013

**This page intentionally left blank.**





# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

**ORANGE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY**

**CLERK'S CERTIFICATION**

**This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.**

*Susan Babbitt*

**CLERK OF THE BUREAU**

**CERTIFIED  
JANUARY 28, 2014**